STATE OF DELAWARE

THIS COPY IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY.
YOU MUST PURCHASE
THE PROPOSAL IN ORDER
TO SUBMIT A BID.



### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### **BID PROPOSAL**

for

# CONTRACT <u>T201206201.01</u>

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. <u>ESTP-2011(26)</u>

**ADVERTISEMENT DATE: OCTOBER 3, 2011** 

PAVEMENT & REHABILITATION, SOUTH I-I, 2012 KENT COUNTY

Completion Date 175 Calendar Days

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AUGUST 2001

Bids will be received in the Bidder's Room, Transportation Administration Center, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware until 2:00 P.M. local time October 25, 2011

#### Contract No.T201206201.01

#### Federal Aid Project No. ESTP-2011(26)

#### PAVEMENT & REHABILITATION, SOUTH I-I, 2012 KENT COUNTY

#### **LOCATION**

These improvements are located in KENT County more specifically shown on the Location Map(s) of the enclosed Plans.

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The improvements consist of furnishing all materials for PAVEMENT & REHABILITATION, SOUTH I-I, 2012, and other incidental construction in accordance with the location, notes and details shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **COMPLETION DATE**

All work on this contract must be complete within 175 Calendar Days.

It is the Department's intent to issue a Notice to Proceed such that work starts on or about February 1, 2012.

#### **ELECTRONIC BIDDING**

This project incorporates the electronic bidding system Expedite 5.2b. Bidder wishing to use the electronic bidding option should request a bid file disk and installation CD.

#### PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTE:

- 1. No retainage will be withheld on this contract.
- 2. The Department has adopted an External Complaint Procedure. The procedure can be viewed on our website at; http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/, or you may request a copy by calling (302) 760-2555.

# STATE OF DELAWARE CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE

English Code	English Description	Multiply By	Metric Code	Metric Description	Suggested CEC Metric Code
ACRE	Acre	0.4047	ha	Hectare	HECTARE
BAG	Bag	N/A	Bag	Bag	BAG
C.F.	Cubic Foot	0.02832	m³	Cubic Meter	M3
C.Y.	Cubic Yard	0.7646	m³	Cubic Meter	M3
EA-DY	Each Day	N/A	EA-DY	Each Day	EA-DY
EA-MO	Each Month	N/A	EA-MO	Each Month	EA-MO
EA/NT	Each Night	N/A	EA-NT	Each Night	EA/NT
EACH	Each	N/A	EA	Each	EACH
GAL	Gallon	3.785	L	Liter	L
HOUR	Hour	N/A	h	Hour	HOUR
INCH	Inch	25.4	mm	Millimeter	MM
L.F.	Linear Foot	0.3048	m	Linear Meter	L.M.
L.S.	Lump Sum	N/A	L.S.	Lump Sum	L.S.
LA-MI	Lane Mile	1.609	LA-km	Lane-Kilometer	LA-KM
LB	Pound	0.4536	kg	Kilogram	KG
MFBM	Thousand Feet of Board Measure	2.3597	m³	Cubic Meter	M3
MGAL	Thousand Gallons	3.785	kL	Kiloliter	KL
MILE	Mile	1.609	km	Kilometer	KM
S.F.	Square Foot	0.0929	m²	Square Meter	M2
S.Y.	Square Yard	0.8361	m²	Square Meter	M2
SY-IN	Square Yard-Inch	0.8495	m²-25 mm	Square Meter-25 Millimeter	M2-25 MM
TON	Ton	.9072	t	Metric Ton (1000kg)	TON
N.A.*	Kip	4.448	kN	Kilonewton	N.A.*
N.A.*	Thousand Pounds per Square Inch	6.895	MPa	Megapascal	N.A.*

<sup>\*</sup>Not used for units of measurement for payment.

LOCATION	į
DESCRIPTION	į
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE	<u>ii</u>
GENERAL NOTICES	1 1
SPECIFICATIONS CLARIFICATIONS ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION	$\frac{1}{1}$
QUANTITIES REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION .	1
PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR	2
TAX CLEARANCE LICENSE	2
TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES	<u>3</u>
NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)	T 4
STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)	4
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT & TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT	V
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION	9
GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT	2 3
I. GENERAL	4
III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES       1         IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE       1         V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS       2	8
VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT  2	3
VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION	<u>4</u>
X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT	5
XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION	
DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS	8 9
PREVAILING WAGES	0
PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION - Highway Construction	$\frac{1}{4}$
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SPECIAL PROVISIONS	7
CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS 3 MODIFICATIONS TO REQUIRED FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS 4 401502 ASPILALT CEMENT COST ADMISTMENT	0
401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT 401696 – ENTRANCE, DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTING STREET PAVING SURCHARGE	<u>1</u>
401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	<u>3</u>

### Contract No. T201206201.01

401801 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)	
401823 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG	0
401823 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG	j-
64-22, PATCHING	0
401833 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE	3)
503001 - PATCHING P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 6' TO 15', TYPE A	8
503006 - DOWEL BARS	8
503503 - PATCHING CONCRETE	4
602547 - WATERPROOFING BRIDGE DECK	5
708500 - REPLACING CATCH BASIN GRATES	7
708504 - REPLACING CATCH BASIN FRAMES	7
720573 - ADJUSTING GUARDRAIL HEIGHT	8
720585 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 31	9
744520 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, 20" x 20" PRECAST CONCRETE	
744523 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, 20" x 42 ½" PRECAST CONCRETE 8	1
744505 - ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL	
745527 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	4
745529 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	4
745542 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - DIRECTIONAL BOR	Ē
	6
745543 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - OPEN CUT 8	6
745544 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN UNPAVED TRENCH	
746774 - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOOP DETECTOR WIRE 9	$\overline{0}$
746776 - LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE 9	2
746830 - REMOVAL OF CONCRETE POLE BASES AND CABINET FOUNDATIONS 9	4
746847 - POLE BASE TYPE 3 9	5
746850 - POLE BASE TYPE 4	5
748502 - RAISED/RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER9	7
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	
<u>9</u>	8
748553 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, BIKI	E
SYMBOL	8
PEDESTRIAN SYMBOL <u>10</u>	
760507 - PROFILE MILLING, HOT-MIX	2
763502 - MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD TRAFFIC (NORFOLK SOUTHERN)	
763621 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING, RE-SURFACING <u>12</u>	4
763643 - MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC – ALL INCLUSIVE	
UTILITY STATEMENT <u>13</u>	
RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATE	
ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT	<u>5</u>
BID PROPOSAL FORMS         13	
BREAKOUT SHEETS <u>15</u>	5

#### **GENERAL NOTICES**

#### **SPECIFICATIONS:**

The specifications entitled "Delaware Standard Specifications, for Road and Bridge Construction, August, 2001", hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, the Special Provisions, notes on the Plans, this Bid Proposal, and any addenda thereto shall govern the work to be performed under this contract.

#### **CLARIFICATIONS:**

Under any Section or Item included in the Contract, the Contractor shall be aware that when requirements, responsibilities, and furnishing of materials are outlined in the details and notes on the Plans and in the paragraphs preceding the "Basis of Payment" paragraph in the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions, no interpretation shall be made that such stipulations are excluded because reiteration is not made in the "Basis of Payment" paragraph.

#### ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION:

The Department requires as a condition precedent to acceptance of bids a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract. The form for this sworn statement is included in the proposal and must be properly executed in order to have the bid considered.

#### **QUANTITIES:**

The quantities shown are for comparison of bids only. The Department may increase or decrease any quantity or quantities without penalty or change in the bid price.

#### REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6960, Paragraph

"Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that certified sworn payroll reports be maintained by every contractor and subcontractor performing work upon the site of construction. The contractor and subcontractor shall keep and maintain the sworn payroll information for a period of two (2) years from the last day of the work week covered by the payroll. A certified copy of these payroll reports shall be made available:

- 1. For inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of the Department of Labor;
- 2. Upon request by the public or for copies thereof. However, a request by the public must be made through the Department of Labor. The requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the costs of preparation by the Department of Labor in accordance with the Department's copying fee policy. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of the contractor or subcontractor; and
- 3. The certified payroll records shall be on a form provided by the Department of Labor or shall contain the same information as the form provided by the Department and shall be provided within ten (10) days from receipt of notice requesting the records from the Department of Labor."

Contractor may contact: Department of Labor

Division of Industrial Affairs 4425 No. Market Street Wilmington, DE 19802

Telephone (302) 761-8200

#### PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (4)b

"In the construction of all public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof, or by firms contracting with the State or any political subdivision thereof, preference in employment of laborers, workmen or mechanics shall be given to bona fide legal citizens of the State who have established citizenship by residence of at least 90 days in the State. Each public works contract for the construction of public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof shall contain a stipulation that any person, company or corporation who violates this section shall pay a penalty to the Secretary of Finance equal to the amount of compensation paid to any person in violation of this section."

#### CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6904, Paragraph (a)

"If any provision of this subchapter conflicts or is inconsistent with any statute, rule or regulation of the federal government applicable to a project or activity, the cost of which is to be paid or reimbursed in whole or in part by the federal government, and due to such conflict or inconsistency the availability of federal funds may be jeopardized, such provision shall not apply to such project or activity."

For all contracts which are identified as Federal-aid projects by having a Federal-aid number inserted in the appropriate space on the cover sheet of the proposal, if there is a conflict between the above Section 6962 and Federal law and the requirements of the above Section 6962 shall not apply.

#### FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Federal Regulation 23 CFR § 635.117(b) Labor and employment, states:

"No procedures or requirement shall be imposed by any State which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other State, possession or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal-aid project."

#### EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (7)

"a. As a condition of the awarding of any contract for public works financed in whole or in part by State appropriation, such contracts shall include the following provisions:

`During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- I. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex or natural origin. The contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.
- ii. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin.'

#### **TAX CLEARANCE:**

As payments to each vendor or contractor aggregate \$2,000, the Division of Accounting will report such vendor or contractor to the Division of Revenue, who will then check the vendor or contractor's compliance with tax requirements and take such further action as may be necessary to insure compliance.

#### LICENSE:

A person desiring to engage in business in this State as a contractor shall obtain a license upon making application to the Division of Revenue. Proof of said license compliance to be made prior to, or in conjunction with, the execution of a contract to which he has been named.

#### TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES:

#### CALL 1-800-424-9071

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

#### CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:

- (a) Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if such materials have been:
  - (1) Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or
  - (2) Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal-aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.
- (b) Qualified prison facility means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects.

#### Contract No. T201206201.01

#### NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for Minority Participation In Goals for Female Participation In Each Trade Each Trade 12.3% (New Castle County)

14.5% (Kent & Sussex Counties)

6.9% (Entire State)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

- 3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
- 4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is KENT AND NEW CASTLE Counties.

REV. 11-3-80

#### STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. As used in these specifications:
  - "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this a. contract resulted:
  - "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States b. Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the c. Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
  - d. "Minority" includes:
    - i. Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American ii. or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

- iii. Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
- iv. American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
- 2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program Office or from the Federal procurement contracting offices. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
- 7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

- c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
- d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontractors from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participating, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).
- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Order of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community

Development Block Grant Program).

### TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities", (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under the special provision will be  $\underline{0}$ . In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classification on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Department of Highways and Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that the training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerktypists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training

is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other sources does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for off-site training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training; provides the instruction of the trainee; or pays the trainee's wages during the off-site training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainees as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid a least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeymen's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees is an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In fact case, the appropriate rates approved by the Department of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provisions.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training.

The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The contractor will provided for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

# INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT & TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT

Recipients of Federal-aid highway funds authorized under Titles I (other than Part B) and V of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), or Titles I, III, and V of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) are required to comply with the regulations of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

## \*\*\*\*\* DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) requires that the Delaware Department of Transportation continue the established Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program for participation in U.S. DOT programs and that the program follow the final rules as stated in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Department's approved DBE Program plan.

The following definitions apply to this subpart:

<u>Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE</u> means a for-profit small business concern (1) that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and, (2)

whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

<u>DOT-assisted contract</u> means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

<u>Good Faith Efforts</u> means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

<u>Joint Venture</u> means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

<u>Race-conscious</u> measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.

<u>Race-neutral</u> measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender neutrality.

<u>Small Business concern</u> means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in 49 CFR §26.65(b).

Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is - (1) any individual who a recipient finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis; (2) any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

- (i) <u>Black Americans</u> which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
- (ii) <u>Hispanic Americans</u> which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race:
- (iii) <u>Native Americans</u> which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aluets, or Native Hawaiians;
- (iv) <u>Asian-Pacific Americans</u> which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kirbati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
- (v) <u>Subcontinent Asian Americans</u> which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
- (vi) Women;
- (vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

DelDOT will establish specific goals for each particular DOT-assisted project which will be expressed as a percentage of the total dollar amount of contract bid.

The specific contract goals for this contract are:

### Disadvantaged Business Enterprise 8 % Percent

DelDOT continues to reserve the right to approve DBE subcontractors and all substitutions of DBE subcontractors prior to award and during the time of the contract.

Bidders are required to submit with their bids the completed DBE Program Assurance portion of the Certification document which will state the bidders intent of meeting the goals established for this contract; or in the instance where a contractor cannot meet the assigned DBE Goals for this contract, he/she shall at the time of bid submit documentation required to verify that he/she has made a Good Faith Effort to meet the DBE Goals. Guidance for submitting a Good Faith Effort is identified in the next section and in the DBE Program Plan. Further, the apparent low bidder must submit to DelDOT within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening, executed originals of each and every DBE subcontract to satisfy contract goals consistent with the DBE Program Assurance submitted as part of the bid package.

No contract work shall be performed by a DBE subcontractor until the executed DBE subcontract is approved in writing by DelDOT and the Department has issued the required Notice to Proceed. Any DBE subcontract relating to work to be performed pursuant to this contract, which is submitted to DelDOT for approval, must contain all DBE subcontractor information, the requirements contained in this contract, and must be fully executed by the contractor and DBE subcontractor.

Each contract between the prime contractor and each DBE subcontractor shall at the minimum include the following:

- 1. All pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- 2. Description of the work to be performed by the DBE subcontractor.
- 3. The dollar value of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor and the bid price of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor.

## \* \* \* \* \* CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS

A bid may be held to be non-responsive and not considered if the required DBE information is not provided. In addition, the bidder may lose its bidding capability on Department projects and such other sanctions as the Department may impose. It is critical that the bidder understands:

- 1. In the event that the bidder cannot meet the DBE goal as set forth in this specification, he/she shall at the time of bid submit to the Department that percentage of the DBE Goal that will be met, if any, on the written and notarized assurance made a part of this contract. The contractor shall also at the time of bid submit all documentation that the contractor wishes to have the Department consider in determining that the contractor made a Good Faith Effort to meet contract DBE Goals. The Department will not accept Good Faith Effort documentation other than on the scheduled date and time of the bid opening. However, the Department may ask for clarification of information submitted should the need arise.
- 2. A bid which does not contain either a completely executed DBE Program Assurance and/or Good Faith Effort documentation, where appropriate, shall be declared non-responsive and shall not be considered by the Department.
- 3. Bidders shall submit with their bid the name, address, age of the firm, and the gross annual receipts of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor that supplied a quote or a bid to the prime on this project. The Department has attached this document following the Certification document at the end of the Proposal. Failure to submit this information will result in the bid being declared non-responsive and will be rejected.
- 4. Failure of the apparent low bidder to present originals of all DBE subcontracts to substantiate the volume of work to be performed by DBE's as indicated in the bid within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.
- 5. Bidders are advised that failure to meet DBE Goals during the term of the contract may subject them to Department sanctions as identified in the DBE Program Plan.
- 6. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract clauses:

Prompt Payment: The prime contractor/consultant receiving payments shall, within 30 days of receipt of any payment, file a statement with the Department on a form to be determined by the Department that

all subcontractors furnishing labor or material have been paid the full sum due them at the stage of the contract, except any funds withheld under the terms of the contract as required by Chapter 8, Title 17 of the Delaware Code, annotated and as amended. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Retainage: The prime contractor agrees to return retainage to each subcontractor within 15 calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause covers both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. As guidance, once a subcontractor has satisfactorily completed the physical work, and has given to the prime contractor a certified statement that all laborers, lower tier contractors, and materialmen who have furnished labor and materials to the subcontractor have been paid all monies due them, the prime contractor shall return retainage to the subcontractor within 15 calendar days.

7. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract assurance and will include this same language in each subcontractor contract:

"The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such remedy as the recipient deems appropriate." 49 CFR Section 26.13

8. In addition to this specification, bidders must comply with all provisions of the rules and regulations adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation for DBE participation in U.S. DOT and DelDOT Programs (49 CFR Part 26) and the Delaware Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Plan; each of which is hereby incorporated and made part of this specification. Bidders are also reminded that they must be responsible and responsive bidders in all other aspects aside from the DBE Program in order to be awarded the contract.

## \* \* \* \* \* GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

When the DBE Goals established for a contract by DelDOT are not met, the contractor shall demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goals. The contractor shall demonstrate that the efforts made were those that a contractor actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goals established by DelDOT would make, given all relevant circumstances. Evidence of this good faith effort will be submitted with the bid at the time of the bid opening.

The contractor is expected to demonstrate good faith efforts by actively and aggressively seeking out DBE participation in the project to the maximum extent, given all relevant circumstances. Following are the kinds of efforts that may be taken but are not deemed to be exclusive or exhaustive and DelDOT will consider other factors and types of efforts that may be relevant:

- 1. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal. Selection of portions of work are required to at least equal the goal for DBE utilization specified in this contract.
- 2. Written notification at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the opening of a bid soliciting DBE interest in participating in the contract as a subcontractor or supplier and for specific items of work.
- 3. Efforts made to obtain and negotiate with DBE firms for specific items of work:
  - a. Description of the means by which firms were solicited (i.e. by telephone, e-mail, written notice, advertisement).
  - b. The names, addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted, the dates of initial contact; and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed-up by contacting the DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested.
  - c. A description of the information provided to DBE firms regarding the plans, specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.
  - d. A statement of why additional agreements with DBE's were not reached in order to

meet the projected goal.

- e. Listing of each DBE contacted but not contracted and the reasons for not entering a contract.
- 4. Efforts made to assist DBEs that need assistance in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the contractor.
- 5. Reasons why certified DBEs are not available or not interested.
- 6. Efforts to effectively use the services of available disadvantaged community organizations; disadvantaged contractor's groups; local, state and federal DBE assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment and placement of DBEs.

The following are examples of actions that may not be used as justification by the contractor for failure to meet DBE contract goals:

- 1. Failure to contract with a DBE solely because the DBE was unable to provide performance and/or payment bonds.
- 2. Rejection of a DBE bid or quotation based on price alone.
- 3. Rejection of a DBE because of its union or non-union status.
- 4. Failure to contract with a DBE because the contractor normally would perform all or most of the work in the contract.

#### Administrative reconsideration:

Within five (5) days of being informed by DelDOT that it is not responsive because it has not documented sufficient good faith efforts, a bidder may request administrative reconsideration. Bidder should make this request in writing to the following reconsideration official: Director of Administration, DelDOT, P. O. Box 778, Dover, Delaware 19903. The reconsideration official will not have played any role in the original determination that the bidder did not document sufficient good faith efforts.

As part of this reconsideration, the bidder will have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. The bidder will have the opportunity to meet in person with the reconsideration official, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. The final decision made by the reconsideration official will be communicated to the bidder in writing. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

#### \* \* \* \* \*

#### REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

(Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)

#### I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- 5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- 6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
  - a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
  - b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
  - a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
  - b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
  - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
  - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
  - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
  - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
  - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
  - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
  - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to

resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
  - a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
  - b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
  - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
  - d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. **Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases

of equipment.

- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
- c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
  - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
    - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
    - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
    - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
    - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
  - b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The

only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

#### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

#### 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

#### a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.
- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

#### b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

#### c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### 5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of

the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

#### 9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

#### 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by

the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V, and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
  - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
  - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
  - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30

percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

#### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a

violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

#### 18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more that \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- 4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

### XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing

the certification set out below.

- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Form FHWA-1273 (Rev. 3-94)

#### DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS,

#### SUSPENSIONS OF WORK and SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

<u>Differing site conditions</u>: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract of if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under their clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

<u>Suspensions of work ordered by the engineer:</u> If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set fourth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

<u>Significant changes in the character of work:</u> The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.

If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:

- (A) When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction or
- (B) When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

#### PREVAILING WAGES

Included in this proposal are the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers and mechanics as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Delaware in accordance with Title 29 <u>Del.C.</u> §6960, relating to wages and the regulations implementing that Section.

Title 29 <u>Del.C.</u> §6960 relating to wages further stipulates "that the employer shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the employer and such laborers and mechanics", and ... "that the scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the employer in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and that there may be withheld from the employer so much of accrued payments as may be considered necessary by the Department of Labor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the employer the difference between the rates of wages required by the contract to be paid laborers and mechanics on the work and rates of wages received by such laborers and mechanics to be remitted to the Department of Labor for distribution upon resolution of any claims."

Bidders are specifically directed to note the Department of Labor's regulations implementing §6960 relating to the effective date of the wage rates, at Part VI., Section C., which in relevant part states:

"Public agencies (covered by the provisions of 29 <u>Del.C.</u> §6960) are required to use the rates which are in effect on the date of the publication of specifications for a given project. In the event that a contract is not executed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date the specifications were published, the rates in effect at the time of the execution of the contract shall be the applicable rates for the project."

#### PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

It is DelDOT's understanding that the Davis-Bacon Act is not a preemptive statute in the broad sense, and does not preempt or displace State of Delaware prevailing wage requirements.

When a contract for a project contains both Federal Davis-Bacon and State of Delaware prevailing wage standards because of concurrent Federal and State coverage, the employer's minimum wage obligations are determined by whichever standards are higher.

# STATE OF DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

PHONE: (302) 451-3423

Mailing Address: 225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD SUITE 104 NEWARK, DE 19702

Located at: 225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD SUITE 104 NEWARK, DE 19702

PREVAILING WAGES FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION EFFECTIVE MARCH 15, 2011

CLASSIFICATION	NEW CASTLE	KENT	SUSSEX
BRICKLAYERS	44.98	44.98	14.51
CARPENTERS	40.86	48.31	38.62
CEMENT FINISHERS	28.11	24.68	23.29
ELECTRICAL LINE WORKERS	22.50	54.05	54.05
ELECTRICIANS	57.10	57.10	57.10
IRON WORKERS	42.20	22.98	25.35
LABORERS	25.44	23.33	24.00
MILLWRIGHTS	16.11	15.63	13.49
PAINTERS	41.42	41.42	41.42
PILEDRIVERS	59.23	23.75	26.95
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	31.46	26.00	26.31
SHEET METAL WORKERS	22.75	20.31	18.40
TRUCK DRIVERS	26.54	21.68	19.96

CERTIFIED.

ВV

ADMINISTRATO

OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

NOTE: THESE RATES ARE PROMULGATED AND ENFORCED PURSUANT TO THE PREVAILING WAGE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ON APRIL 3, 1992.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS ARE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. FOR ASSISTANCE IN CLASSIFYING WORKERS, OR FOR A COPY OF THE REGULATIONS OR CLASSIFICATIONS, PHONE (302) 451-3423.

NON-REGISTERED APPRENTICES MUST BE PAID THE MECHANIC'S RATE.

PROJECT: T201206201.01, Pavement and Rehabilitation, South I-I, 2012, Kent County

#### GENERAL DECISION: DE100014 08/05/2011 DE14

General Decision Number: DE100014 08/12/2011 DE14

State: DELAWARE

Construction Type: HIGHWAY COUNTY: Kent County in Delaware

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	05/21/2010
1	08/05/2011
2	08/12/2011

SUDE2010-002 03/15/2011

Rates Fringes

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer	44.98	
Carpenter	48.31	
Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher	24.68	
ELECTRICIAN Electrician Line Worker	57.10 54.05	
Ironworker	22.98	
Laborer	23.33	
Millwright	15.63	
PainterOperator: Piledriver	23.75	
Painter	41.42	
Power Equipment Operator	26.00	
Truck Driver	21.68	

WELDERS Residents and annually of the second control of the second

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect

#### Contract No. T201206201.01

collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
  - \* an existing published wage determination
  - \* a survey underlying a wage determination
  - \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
  - \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W. Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W. Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U. S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W. Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

#### Contract No. T201206201.01

#### APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS

The U.S. Department of Labor has established that the duties of flaggers working on contracts covered by the Davis-Bacon Act, are manual and physical in nature. Accordingly, all employees performing the work of flaggers on Davis-Bacon covered contracts shall be entitled to receive applicable prevailing wage rates.

\* \* \* \* \*

ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION WASHINGTON, DC 20210

#### **GUIDELINES**

#### **HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION**

Highway projects include the construction, alteration, or repair of roads, streets, highways, runways, taxiways, alleys, trails, paths, parking areas, and other similar projects not incidental to building or heavy construction.

<u>EXAMPLES:</u> Alleys, Base Courses, Bituminous treatments, Bridle Paths, Concrete pavement, Curbs, Excavation and embankment (for road construction), Fencing (highway), Grade crossing elimination (overpasses and underpasses), Guard rails on highway, Highway signs, Highway bridges (overpasses, underpasses, grade separation), Medians, Parking lots, Parkways, Resurfacing streets and highways, Roadbeds, Roadways, Runways, Shoulders, Stabilizing courses, Storm sewers incidental to road construction, Street paving, Surface courses, Taxiways, and Trails.

ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE GUIDELINES ABOVE TO A PARTICULAR PROJECT OR ANY DISPUTES REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE WAGE SCHEDULES ARE TO BE REFERRED TO THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR RESOLUTION, AND THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION ARE TO BE OBSERVED IN ALL INSTANCES.

\* ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION WASHINGTON, DC 20210

# SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS TO THE AUGUST 2001 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

# EFFECTIVE AS OF THE ADVERTISEMENT DATE OF THIS PROPOSAL AND INCLUDED BY REFERENCE

## The Supplemental Specifications can be viewed and printed from the Department's Website.

#### To access the Website:

- in your internet browser, enter; http://www.deldot.gov
- on the left side of the page under 'INFORMATION', Click; 'Publications'
- scroll down under 'MANUALS' and Click; "Standard Specifications 2001"

#### The full Website Link is;

http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs forms/manuals/standard specifications/index.shtml

Printed copies of the Supplemental Specifications are available upon request. A printed copy of the above referenced Supplemental Specifications will be included in the final contract documents upon award.

The Contractor shall make himself aware of these revisions and corrections (Supplemental Specifications), and apply them to the <u>applicable item(s)</u> of this contract.

### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

#### Contract No. T201206201.01

#### **CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS**

All construction pay items are assigned a six (6) digit number, shown as Item Number on the Plans and/or in the Special Provisions, and shall be interpreted in accordance with the following:

#### **Standard Item Number:**

The first three digits of the construction item numbers indicates the Section number as described in the Standard Specifications, and all applicable requirements of the Section shall remain effective unless otherwise modified by the Special Provisions. The last three digits of the construction item identifies the item by sequential number under that Section. Sequential numbers for all items covered under Standard Specifications range from 000 to 499. A comprehensive list of construction item numbers begins on page 421 of the Standard Specifications. Additions to this list will be made as required.

#### **Special Provisions Item Number:**

The first three digits of the construction items, covered under Special Provisions, indicates the applicable Section number of the Standard Specifications, and shall be governed fully by the requirements of the Special Provisions. The last three digit of the items covered under Special Provisions identifies the item by sequential number. Sequential numbers for Special Provision items, range from 500 to 999.

#### Examples

#### Standard Item Number - 202000 Excavation and Embankment

202 Indicates Section Number

000 Indicates Sequential Number

#### Special Provision Item Number - 202500 Grading and Reshaping Roadway

202 Indicates Section Number

500 Indicates Sequential Number

#### MODIFICATIONS TO REQUIRED FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

The following modifications to the enclosed REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (located elsewhere in this document) are effective January 18, 2009. Modifications are shown below. Old language is shown crossed out, new language is shown underlined. The full text is not shown, only portions that were modified.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

#### 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number) of each such employee . . .
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). This The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Washington, D.C. 20402. from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the FHWA, if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit them to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the FHWA the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or owner).

d.

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V provided under Sec. 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under Sec. 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

#### **401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT**

For Sections 304, 401, 402, 403, 404, and 405, payments to the Contractor shall be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price when compared to the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price, as defined in these Special Provisions.

The Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price will be issued monthly by the Department and will be the industry posted price for Asphalt Cement, F.O.B. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price will be the anticipated Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price expected to be in effect at the time of receipt of bids.

All deviations of the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price from the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price are eligible for cost adjustment. No minimum increases or decreases or corresponding percentages are required to qualify for cost adjustment.

Actual quantity of asphalt cement qualifying for any Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment will be computed on the basis of weight tickets and asphalt percentage from the approved job mix formula.

For Recycled Hot-Mix the asphalt percentage eligible for cost adjustment shall be <u>only</u> the <u>new</u> asphalt cement added to the mix.

There shall be no separate payment per ton (metric ton) cost of asphalt cement. That cost shall be included in the various unit prices bid per ton (metric ton) for those bid items that contain asphalt cement (mentioned above).

The Asphalt cement cost adjustment will be calculated on grade PG 64-22 asphalt regardless of the actual grade of asphalt used. The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price for the project will be \$590.00 per ton (\$650.37 per metric ton).

If the Contractor exceeds the authorized allotted completion time, the price of asphalt cement on the last authorized allotted work day, shall be the prices used for cost adjustment during the time liquidated damages are assessed. However, if the industry posted price for asphalt cement goes down, the asphalt-cement cost shall be adjusted downward accordingly.

#### **NOTE**

Application of Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment requirements as indicated above shall apply only to those contracts involving items related to bituminous base and pavements, and with bitumen, having a total of 1,000 tons (1,000 metric tons) or more of hot-mix bid quantity in case of Sections 401, 402 and 403; and 15,000 gallons (60 000 liters) or more in case of Sections 304, 404 and 405.

#### 401696 - ENTRANCE, DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTING STREET PAVING SURCHARGE

#### **Description:**

To compensate for work associated with paving the tie-ins at entrances, driveways and intersecting streets when such work cannot be completed as part of the mainline (roadway, auxiliary lanes, shoulder) paving operation. The surcharge limits will extend from the outermost roadway element to the point of tie-in as directed by the Engineer with the following exceptions.

#### No Surcharge will be paid:

- 1. When the tie-in does not exceed three feet (0.9 meters) from the outermost roadway element.
- 2. For paving any portion of a tie-in which exceeds 100 feet (30.48 meters) from the outermost roadway element. The entire tie-in section will be performed under normal paving operations.
- 3. When the intersecting street is to be paved under the same Contract.
- 4. For paving of auxiliary lanes and crossovers in the median of divided highways.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of entrance, driveway and intersecting street paving surcharge will be meaured as the actual number of tons (metric tons) of hot-mix placed and accepted in entrances, driveways and intersecting streets as described in this item.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of entrance, driveway and intersecting street paving surcharge will be paid for at the Contract unit price per ton (metric ton). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for the additional labor and equipment costs involved with the reduced production associated with such work.

5/25/11

#### 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

#### .01 Description.

This item shall govern the Quality Control/Quality Assurance Testing for supplying hot-mix asphalt plant materials and constructing hot-mix asphalt pavements.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the quality level of materials and construction incorporated into the Contract that will meet the requirements of the Contract. The Contractor shall perform all necessary quality control inspection, sampling, and testing. The Engineer will evaluate all materials and construction for acceptance. The procedures for Quality Control and Acceptance are described in this Section.

#### .02 Definitions.

Acceptable Quality Level (AQL): That level of percent within limits (PWL) to which the Engineer will consider the work completely acceptable.

**Acceptance Plan:** Factors that comprise the Engineer's determination of the degree of compliance with contract requirements and value of the product. These factors include the Engineer's sampling, testing, and inspection.

**Delaware Asphalt Pavement Association (DAPA):** The organization representing the interests of hot-mix asphalt producers and Contractors. The Engineer has a copy of the DAPA officers' names and point(s) of contact.

**Dispute Resolution:** The procedure used to resolve conflicts resulting from discrepancies between the Engineer's and the Contractor's results of sufficient magnitude to impact payment. The testing will take place at a location and time mutually agreeable by both the Engineer and the Contractor.

**Full Depth Construction** – Construction of an adequate pavement box on a subgrade and subbase prepared by the contractor

**Independent Assurance:** An unbiased and independent verification of the Quality Assurance system used, and the reliability of the test results obtained in regular sampling and testing activities. The results of Independent Assurance are not to be directly used as a basis of material acceptance.

Job Mix Formula (JMF)/Mixture Identification (ID): The target values for individual aggregate size gradation percentages and the asphalt percentage, the sources of each of the component materials, the proposed proportions of component materials to be used to meet those target values, the asphalt proportion, and the mixing temperature. The Engineer will assign uniquely individual mixture identification for each JMF submitted and approved.

**Lower Quality Index (QL):** The index reflecting the statistic related to the lower boundary to which a sample (or sample statistic) may deviate from the target value and still be considered acceptable.

**Mean:** A statistical measure of the central tendency – the average value.

**Operational Day:** A day in which the Engineer has approved a lane closure for the Contractor to perform work within an approved MOT plan.

**Percent Within Limits (PWL):** That amount of material or workmanship that has been determined, by statistical method, to be within the pre-established characteristic boundary(ies).

**Qualified Laboratory:** A laboratory mutually agreed upon by both DAPA and the Engineer as having proper test equipment that has been calibrated in accordance to AASHTO.

**Qualified Technician:** Personnel mutually agreed upon by both DAPA and the Engineer as having adequate training, experience, and abilities to perform the necessary testing. The minimum qualifications are either a recognized nationally accredited or certified Superpave testing certificate or been working in hot-mix asphalt testing for at least one year.

**Quality Assurance** (QA): All those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide adequate confidence that a product or service will satisfy given requirements for quality.

**Quality Control (QC):** The sum total of the activities performed by the Contractor in order to assure that the product meets contract requirements.

**Quality Control (QC) Plan:** The detailed description of the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan must address the actions needed to keep the process in control, detect when the process is going out of control, and responses to correct the situation(s).

**Quality Level Analysis:** A statistical procedure that provides a method for estimating the percentage of each lot or sublot of material, product, item of construction, or completed construction that may be expected to be within specified tolerances.

**Standard Deviation:** A term used in statistics to indicate the value calculated from the square root of the difference between the individual measurements in a group and their average. Standard deviation is calculated by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the differences of each of n values and the mean value, this sum first divided by (n-1).

**Target Value:** The acceptable value for a controlling characteristic of a product. The JMF will establish each of these values for the material.

**Test Methods:** Shall be AASHTO test methods. Copies of these test methods shall be available at each qualified laboratory.

**Upper Quality Index (QU):** The index reflecting the statistic related to the upper boundary to which a sample (or sample statistic) may deviate from the target value and still be considered acceptable.

**Volumetric Properties:** Air voids, voids in mineral aggregates (VMA), voids filled with asphalt (VFA), and dust to effective asphalt.

#### .03 Equipment.

#### (a) Material Production Test Equipment.

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and operate a qualified testing laboratory at the production plant site of sufficient size and layout that will accommodate the testing operations of both the Contractor and the Engineer. The Contractor shall maintain all the equipment used for handling, preparing, and testing materials in proper operating condition. For any laboratory equipment malfunction, the Contractor shall remedy the situation within one working day or the Engineer may reject production. In the case of an equipment malfunction, and while waiting for repairs to equipment, the Engineer may elect to test the material at either another production facility or the Engineer's laboratory to obtain payment factors.

The following shall be the minimum calibrations for the referenced equipment:

- SUPERPAVE<sup>R</sup> Gyratory Compactor: once every year; verified once every month by the Engineer.
- Ovens: once every three months, verified once every month.
- Vacuum Container and Gauge (Rice Bowls): once every three months, verified once every month.
- Balances and Scales: once every year, verified once every month.
- Thermometers: once a year; verified once every month.
- Gyratory Compactor molds and base plates: once every year
- Mechanical Shakers: once every year
- Sieve Verifications: once every year

All calibrations shall be documented and on file for review by the Engineer at any time.

#### (b) Pavement Construction Test Equipment.

The Contractor shall furnish and use in-place density gauges, or coring equipment, or both, as necessary to meet the requirements of these Specifications.

#### .04 Quality Control (QC) Plan.

#### (a) Material Production QC.

#### (1) Job Mix Formula – Material Production.

The Contractor shall submit for approval to the Engineer the job mix formula (JMF) design of the component materials and target characteristic values for each mixture proposed for use. Once the JMF is submitted to the Engineer, the Engineer will have up to three weeks to review the submitted information. However, a provision for a more timely approval is available to the Contractor; first, the Contractor shall submit the proper documentation on Pinepave mixture design software for the Engineer's approval. After that approval from the Engineer, the Contractor shall produce the new mixture for a non-Department project. The Engineer will test the material, by taking three series per the specifications. If the Engineer's test results are within the specifications, then the mixture will be approved by the Engineer for Department projects.

The component materials design shall include designating the source and the expected proportion (within 1 percent for the aggregate components, and within 0.1 percent for the other components) of each component to be used in order to produce workable hot-mix asphalt having the specified properties. For plant component

feed adjustments, RAP can be considered in the same manner as an individual aggregate component. The JMF target characteristic values include the mixing temperature range, core temperature range for gyration, the percentage of the asphalt cement component (both total and virgin), and the percentages of the aggregate amounts retained on the sieves to be addressed by the JMF as shown in Table 1.

The Contractor shall provide an ignition oven correction number for each JMF. The Contractor shall also supply to the Engineer weighed material of each JMF so correction numbers can be established for the Engineer's equipment for Dispute Resolution samples.

Prior to starting production of a new mixture, the Contractor shall submit a JMF. For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria, the JMF will not be approved for use on Department contracts. In order to be approved, a re-design of the mixture will have to be completed by the Contractor for review and approval by the Engineer. The Contractor shall uniquely title each JMF. The Contractor shall submit test data with each JMF and tests performed by a Qualified Laboratory on representative materials, verifying the adequacy of the design. Refer to the specifications for each mix type in order to determine the design requirements. The JMF sieve percentage values shall conform to the ranges shown in Table 1.

If there is a change in the source of any of the component materials, other than asphalt, if there is a change in the proportions of the aggregate components or the percent passing for each sieve by more than 5 percent from the submitted JMF, or if there is a change in the percentage of the asphalt cement component by 0.2 percent or more, which causes the volumetrics to change from the originally submitted JMF, a new JMF is required. Also, if the asphalt cement target percentage is lowered, all volumetric criteria must still be achieved.

According to the Contractor's QC Plan, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer of any proposed changes to an existing JMF. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer by electronic mail of the proposed changes. The Engineer will reply to the proposed changes within one operational day and notify the Contractor of the effective date of the changes.

Although a new JMF is not required, the Contractor must notify the Engineer of any change in the proportions of the components. This notification shall include the total change made from the approved JMF proportions, and the effective time of the change.

All submitted JMF's shall correspond to the Pinepave mixture design software. The Engineer, for evaluation of the submitted JMF, will use the first three test samples. These test results acquired during production shall be within the following range compared to the submitted JMF on the Pinepave mixture design software:  $G_{mm}$ : + / -0.030 and  $G_{mb}$ : + / - 0.040

	Table 1 - Aggregate Gradation - JMF and Control Point Information									
	Sieves to be addressed by JMF/Range values are percentages passing by weight									
Sieve Size mm (inch)	4.75 mm	4.75mm Range	9.5 mm	9.5mm Range	12.5 mm	12.5mm Range	19.0 mm	19.0mm Range	25.0 mm	25.0mm Range
37.5(1.5)	No		No		No		No		Yes	100
25.0(1.0)	No		No		No		Yes	100	Yes	90-100
19.0 (3/4)	No		No		Yes	100	Yes	90-100	Yes	20-90
12.5(1/2)	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	90-100	Yes	23-90	Yes	
9.5 (3/8)	Yes	95-100	Yes	90-100	Yes	28-90	Yes		Yes	
4.75(#4)	Yes	90-100	Yes	32-90	Yes		Yes		Yes	
2.36(#8)	Yes		Yes	32-67	Yes	28-58	Yes	23-49	Yes	19-45
(#16)	Yes	30-60	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
(#30)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	

	Table 1 - Aggregate Gradation - JMF and Control Point Information									
	Sieves to be addressed by JMF/Range values are percentages passing by weight									
Sieve Size mm (inch)         4.75 mm         4.75mm Range         9.5 mm         9.5mm Range         12.5 mm Range         12.5 mm Range         19.0 mm Range         25.0 mm Range         25.0 mm										
(#50)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
(#100)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
.075(#200)	Yes	6-12	Yes	2-10	Yes	2-10	Yes	2-8	Yes	1-7

#### (2) Process Control - Material Production.

The Contractor shall submit in writing (letter or electronic mail) a QC Plan from each proposed production plant to the Engineer; no hot-mix asphalt material will be accepted until the Engineer approves the QC Plan. This plan must be submitted to the Engineer on an annual basis for review and approval prior to material production. The Engineer will send a signed copy back to the Contractor stating that it is approved. The approved QC Plan shall govern contractor operations.

The following are considered significant violations to the Contractor's QC Plan:

Using testing equipment that is knowingly out of calibration or is not working properly.

Reporting false information such as test data, JMF information, or any info requested by DelDOT

When the Contractor fails to comply to their approved QC Plan in reference to materials testing

Substantial deviations to AASHTO or DelDOT procedures when running tests, sampling stockpiles, or testing hot mix.

The use of any material not listed in the JMF.

The use of the wrong PG graded asphalt.

If samples fall within the Contractors action points in the QC Plan but the Contractor fails to take the corrective action in the approved QC Plan

If a Contractor is found in violation of any of these items, they will receive a written warning for their first violation. If the Contractor is found in violation a second time on any of the criteria, they will forfeit any bonus from that day's production. If the Contractor is found in violation a third time on any of the criteria, they will receive a five percent (5%) deduction for that day's production. If the Contractor is found in violation a fourth time, the plant will not be approved for production until such time that the Contractor addresses the violation of the QC plan to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the Engineer approves the changes in advance, the Contractor may make changes to the QC Plan. All changes shall be submitted and approved in writing by the Engineer.

The QC Plan shall include actions that will assure all materials and products will conform to the specifications, whether manufactured or processed by the Contractor, or procured from suppliers, subcontractors, or vendors. The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests required to substantiate product conformance to contract requirements. The Contractor shall document QC inspections and tests, and provide copies to the Engineer when requested. The Contractor shall maintain records of all inspections and tests for at least one year. The records shall include the date, time, and nature of deficiency or deficiencies found; the quantities of material involved until the deficiency was corrected; and the date, time, and nature of corrective actions taken.

In the QC Plan, the Contractor shall detail the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties of material and construction governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan shall include the following elements as a minimum:

Production Plant – make, type, capacity, and location.

Production Plant Calibration – components and schedule; address documentation.

Personnel – include name and telephone number for the following individuals:

Person responsible for quality control.

Qualified technician(s) responsible for performing the inspection, sampling, and testing.

Person who has the authority to make corrective actions on behalf of the Contractor.

Testing Laboratory – state the frequency of accuracy checks and calibrations of the equipment used for testing; address documentation.

Locations where samples will be obtained and the sampling techniques for each test

Load number of QC samples (1-10 if QA sample is not within trucks 1-10)

Tests to be performed and their normal frequency; the following, at a minimum, shall be conducted:

Mixture Temperature: each of the first five trucks, and each load that is sampled for QC or acceptance testing.

Gradation analysis of aggregate (and RAP) stockpiles – one washed gradations per week for each aggregate stockpile; RAP: five gradations and asphalt cement contents for dedicated stockpiles where new material is not being added; one gradation and asphalt cement content test per week for stockpiles where material is continually being added to the stockpile.

Gradation analysis of non-payment sieves

Dust to effective asphalt calculation

Moisture content analysis of aggregates - daily.

Gradation analysis of the combined aggregate cold feed – one per year per mixture. Bulk specific gravity and absorption of blended material – one per year per mixture. Ignition Oven calibration – one per year per mixture.

Hot-Bins: one per year per mixture.

Others, as appropriate.

Procedures for reporting the results of inspection and tests (include schedule).

Procedures for dealing with non-compliant material or work.

Presentation of control charts. The Contractor shall plot the results of testing on individual control charts for each characteristic. The control charts shall be updated within one working day as test results for each sublot become available. The control charts shall be easily and readily accessible at the plant laboratory. The following parameters shall be plotted from the testing:

Asphalt cement content.

Volumetrics (air voids, voids in mineral aggregates [VMA])

Gradation values for the following sieves:

4.75 mm (#4).

2.36 mm (#8).

0.075 mm (#200).

Operational guidelines (trigger points) to address times when the following actions would be considered:

Increased frequency of sampling and testing.

Plant control/settings/operations change.

JMF adjustment.

JMF change (See Section .04(a)(1)).

Change in the source of the component materials.

Calibration of material production equipment (asphalt pump, belt feeders, etc.).

Rejection of material.

When any point of non-compliance with the QC plan, or material not meeting the Specifications, comes to the attention of either the Contractor or the Engineer, the other party shall be notified immediately, and the Contractor shall take appropriate corrective actions. Failure to take corrective actions immediately shall be cause for rejection of material or work by the Engineer.

#### (b) Pavement Construction – Process Control.

The Contractor shall perform Quality Control of pavement compaction by testing in-place pavement with a density gauge or by testing cores extracted from the pavement. The use of the nuclear density gauge shall conform to ASTM D2950; the use of other density gauges shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendations and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may use any method to select locations for the Quality Control.

#### .05 Acceptance Plan.

#### (a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations.

The Engineer will conduct acceptance tests. The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the acceptance test results, the asphalt cement quality, the Contractor's QC Plan work, and the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the QC test results. The Engineer may elect to utilize test results of the Contractor in some situations toward judging acceptance. All acceptance tests shall be performed by qualified technicians at qualified laboratories following AASHTO or DelDOT procedures, and shall be evaluated using Quality Level Analysis.

The Contractor shall supply, capture, and mark samples, as directed, from delivery trucks before the trucks leave the production plant. The sample shall represent the material produced by the Contractor, and shall be of sufficient size to allow the Engineer to complete all required acceptance tests. The Engineer will direct the Contractor when to capture these samples, on a statistically random, unbiased basis, established before production begins each day based upon the anticipated production tonnage. The captured sample shall be from the Engineer specified delivery truck; if the Contractor visually observes the specified delivery truck sample and does not want this sample to be sampled and tested for acceptance, that delivery truck will not be sent to a Department project. The next visually acceptable delivery truck to the Contractor shall be sampled for acceptance testing.

The first sample of the production day will be randomly generated by the Engineer between loads 0 and 12 (0-250 tons). Subsequent samples will be randomly generated by the Engineer on 500-ton sub-lots for the production day. Unacceptable samples may be a basis for rejection of material if the QC plan is not followed as approved for sample retrieval. If the Contractor wishes to perform parallel tests with the Engineer, or to capture samples to be retained for possible Dispute Resolution, each of the samples for these purposes shall be obtained at the same time and location as the acceptance test sample. Either splitting a large sample or getting multiple samples that equally represent the material is acceptable. The Engineer will perform all splitting and handling of samples after they are obtained by the Contractor.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the material on a lot basis. All the material within a lot shall have the same JMF (mixture ID). The lot size shall be targeted for 2000 tons or a maximum period of three days, whichever is reached first. If the 2000<sup>th</sup> ton target lot size is achieved during a production day, the lot size shall extend to the end of that production day. The Contractor may interrupt the production of one JMF in order to produce different material; this type of interruption will not alter the determination of the size or limits of material represented by a lot. The Engineer will evaluate each lot on a sublot basis. The size for each sublot shall be 100 to 500 tons and testing for the sub lots will be completed on a daily basis. For each sublot, the Engineer will evaluate one sample.

The target size of sub-lots within each lot, except for the first sample of the production day, is equal-sized 500 ton sub lots and will be based upon anticipated production, however, more or fewer sublots, with differing sizes, may result due to the production schedule and conditions. If the actual production is less than anticipated, and it's determined a sample will not be obtained (based upon the anticipated tonnage), a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. If the actual production is going to be 50 tons or greater over the anticipated sub lot production, a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. The Engineer will combine the evaluation and test results for all of the applicable sublots in order to evaluate each individual lot.

If the Engineer is present, and the quantity exceeds 25 tons, a statistically random sample will be used for analysis. When the anticipated production is less than 100 tons and greater than 25 tons, and the Engineer is not present, the contractor shall randomly select a sample using the Engineer's random location program. The captured sample shall be placed in a suitable box, marked to the attention of the Engineer, and submitted to the Engineer for testing. A box sample shall also be obtained by the contractor at the same time and will be used as the Dispute Resolution sample if requested by the Engineer. The contractor shall also obtain one liquid asphalt sample (1 pint) per grade of asphalt used per day and properly label it with all pertinent information.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests in order to characterize the material for the pavement compaction quality, and to judge acceptance and the pay adjustment for the material:

AASHTO T312 – Preparing a mixture samples using a gyratory compactor.

AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – Bulk specific gravity of compacted samples.

AASHTO T308 – Asphalt cement content.

AASHTO T30 – Aggregate gradations, using samples from the asphalt cement content test.

AASHTO T209 – Theoretical maximum specific gravity.

ASTM Provisional Test Method – Rapid Drying of Compacted and Loose Bituminous Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Method

#### (b) Pavement Construction – Tests and Evaluations.

The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the compaction acceptance test results, and on the inspection of the construction, the Contractor's QC Plan work, ride smoothness as referenced in the contract documents, lift thickness as referenced in the contract documents, joint quality as referenced in the contract documents, surface texture as referenced in the contract documents, and possibly the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the independent test results. For the compaction acceptance testing, the Engineer will sample the work on a statistically random basis, and will test and evaluate the work using lots.

Prior to paving a road segment, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any locations within that road segment that may not be suitable to achieve minimum (93%) compaction due to existing conditions. The Contractor shall schedule and hold a meeting in the field with the Engineer in order to discuss all areas that may potentially be applicable to Table 5a before paving starts. Areas that will be considered for Table 5a will be investigated in accordance to the method described in Appendix B. If this meeting is not held prior to paving, no areas will be considered for Table 5a. Areas of allowable exemptions that will not be cored include the following: partial-depth patch areas, driveway entrances, paving locations of less than 100 tons, areas around manholes and driveway entrances, and areas of paving that are under 400 feet in continuous total length and/or 5 feet in width.

The exempt areas around manholes will be a maximum of 4 feet transversely on either side from the center of the manhole, and 20 feet longitudinally on either side from the center of the manhole. The exempt areas around driveway entrances shall be the entire width of the driveway, and 3 feet from the edge of the longitudinal joint next to the driveway. Areas of exemption that will be cored for informational purposes only shall include: areas where the mat thickness is less than three times the nominal maximum aggregate size as directed by the Engineer, violations of Section 401.08 in the Standard Specifications as directed by the Engineer, and areas shown to contain questionable subgrade properties as proven by substantial yielding under a fully legally loaded truck. Failure to obtain core samples in these areas will result in zero payment for compaction regardless of the exempt status.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the compaction work on a daily basis. Payment for the compaction will be calculated by using the material production lots as referenced in .05 Acceptance Plan (a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluation and analyzing the compaction results over the individual days covered in the material production lot. The compaction results will be combined with the material results to obtain a payment for this item.

The minimum size of a compaction lot shall be 100 tons. If the compaction lot is between 101 and 1000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine four compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1001 and 1500 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine six compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1501 and 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine eight compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is greater than 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine two compaction acceptance test locations per 500 tons.

If a randomly selected area falls within an Engineer approved exemption area, the Engineer will select one more randomly generated location to be tested per the requirements of this Specification. If that cannot be accomplished, or if an entire location has been declared exempt, the compaction testing shall be performed as per these Specifications but a note will be added to the results that the location was an Engineer approved exempt location.

Testing locations will be a minimum of 1.5 feet from the newly placed longitudinal joint and 50 feet from a new transverse joint. If the Contractor chooses to cut companion cores, they shall be located within one foot of the Engineers cores along the longitudinal direction and in-line with the Engineers cores in the longitudinal plane.

Exactly at the locations marked by the Engineer, the Contractor shall cut a core, 6 inches in diameter, through the full lift depth. Cores submitted that are not from the location designated by the Engineer will not be tested and will be paid at zero pay.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to starting paving operations with approximations of the tonnage to be placed. The Contractor is then responsible for notifying the appropriate Engineer test personnel within 12 hours of material placement. The Engineer will then have 24 hours to mark the core locations. After determination of locations, the Contractor shall complete testing within two operational days of the locations being marked. If the cores are not cut within two operational days, the area in question will be paid at zero pay for compaction testing.

The Contractor shall provide any traffic control required for the structural number investigation, sampling, and testing work at no additional cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall cut each core with care in order to prevent damaging the core. The pavement shall have a maximum temperature of 140 F when cores are cut from it. Immediately upon removal of a core from the roadway, the Contractor shall adequately label it. The Contractor shall protect the core by supplying a 6-inch plastic concrete cylinder mold, or an approved substitute, and placing the core in it. If more than one core is in the same mold, the Contractor shall place paper between them. The Contractor shall attach a completed QC test record for the representative area to the corresponding core. The Engineer will also complete a test record for areas tested for the QA report and provide to Materials & Research. At the end of every production day, the Contractor shall deliver the cores to the Engineer for testing, processing, and report distribution.

The Contractor shall repair the core hole per Appendix A, Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements. Core holes shall be filled immediately. Failure to repair core holes at the time of coring will result in zero pay for compaction testing for the area in question.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests on the applicable portion of the cores in order to evaluate their quality:

AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – to determine the bulk specific gravity of the cores

AASHTO T209 – to calculate the theoretical maximum specific gravity and the density of the non-compacted mixtures.

ASTM Provisional Test Method – Rapid Drying of Compacted and Loose Bituminous Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Method.

The Engineer will use the average of the last five test values of the same JMF (mixture ID) material at the production plant in order to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity of the cores. The average will be based on the production days test results and as many test results needed from previous days production to have an average of five samples. If there are less than five values available, the Engineer will use the JMF design value in addition to the available values to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity.

#### .06 Payment and Pay Adjustment Factors.

The Contractor shall include the costs for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to meet the requirements of this specification in the bid price per ton for the hot-mix asphalt. Payment to the Contractor for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) will be based on the Contract price per ton and the pay adjustments described in this specification. The Engineer will determine pay adjustments for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) based on the Acceptance Plan. The Engineer will determine both a pay adjustment for the material and a pay adjustment for the pavement construction. Note that the material portion of the total pay adjustment is 70 percent and the pavement construction portion is 30 percent. For replaced material or work, the Engineer will not apply the Pay Adjustment applicable to the material or work replaced; a new Pay Adjustment will be calculated based on the qualities of the new material. Even if one portion of the pay adjustment (material or construction) is not applied, the Engineer may apply the pay adjustment to the other portion. All adjustments (bonus or penalty) shall be paid under this item number in the contract.

#### (a) Material Production - Pay Adjustment.

The Engineer will determine the material pay adjustment by evaluating the production material based on the following parameters:

Gradation of the 2.36 mm (#8) sieve. Gradation of the 0.075 mm (#200) sieve. Asphalt cement content. Air void content

Using the JMF target value, the single test tolerance (from Table 3), and the test values, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the material pay adjustment factor for each lot of material:

- 1. For each parameter, calculate the mean value and the standard deviation of the test values for the lot to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- 2. For each parameter, calculate the Upper Quality Index (QU):
  - QU = ((JMF target) + (single test tolerance) (mean value)) / (standard deviation).
- 3. For each parameter, calculate the Lower Quality Index (QL):
  - QL = ((mean value) (JMF target) + (single test tolerance)) / (standard deviation).
- 4. For each parameter, locate the values for the Upper Payment Limit (PU) and the Lower Payment Limit (PL) from Table 2 Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method. (Use the column for "n" representing the number of sublots in the lot. Use the closest value on the table when the exact value is not listed).
- 5. Calculate the PWL for each parameter from the values located in the previous step: PWL = PU + PL 100.
- 6. Calculate each parameter's contribution to the payment adjustment by multiplying its PWL by the weight factor shown in Table 3 for that parameter.
- 7. Add the calculated adjustments of all the parameters together to determine the Composite PWL for the lot.
- 8. From Table 4, locate the value of the Pay Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated PWL.
- 9. For each lot, determine the final material price adjustment:

#### Final Pay Adjustment =

(Lot Quantity) x (Item Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 70%. This final pay calculation will be paid to the tenth of a percent.

In lieu of being assessed a pay adjustment penalty, the Contractor may choose to remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. If the PWL of any single material characteristic is below 60, the Engineer may require the removal and replacement of the material at no additional cost to the Department.

The test results from the Engineer on production that is less than 100 tons will be combined with the two most recently completed Engineer tests with the same Mixture ID to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. If that cannot be accomplished, the approved JMF will be used to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. Payment for previously closed lots will not be affected by the analysis.

When a sample is out of the acceptable tolerance for any Materials pay criteria, that sample will be isolated. For payment purposes, the test result of the out of acceptable tolerance sample will be combined with the two previous acceptable samples of the same JMF and analyzed per this specification. The material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will only include the material within the represented sub-lot (i.e., a maximum of 500 tons). If the previous acceptable test result is from the previous production day, only the material produced on the second production day will be considered out of tolerance. All future sub lots will not include the isolated test.

If, during production, a QA sample test result does not meet the acceptable tolerances and the Contractors QC sample duplicates the QA sample test result, the Contractor can make an appropriate change to the mixture (within the JMF boundaries), and request to have that sample further isolated. If this request is approved, and the Contractor has made a change, the third load after the change will be tested. If that sample test result shows compliance with the specifications, the material that is considered out of the acceptable

tolerance will include the material from the previous acceptable test result to the third load after the initially sampled and tested sample. If the sample does not meet the specification requirements, the Engineer will no longer accept material. Production may resume when changes have been made and an acceptable sample and test result is obtained.

Tab	Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method						
PU or PL		Ç	U and QL	for "n"	Samples		
PU or PL	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
100	1.16	1.50	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53
99		1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84
97		1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63
95		1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55
94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48
93		1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76
76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69
74	0.79	0.72	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66
73	0.75	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54

Tab	Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method						
PU or PL		Q	QU and QL for "n" Samples				
FU OF FL	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24

Table 3 - Material Parameter Weight Factors					
Material Parameter	Single Test Tolerance (+/-)	Weight Factor			
Asphalt Content	0.4	0.30			
#8 Sive (19 mm or >)	7.0	0.30			
#8 Sieve (12.5 mm or <)	5.0	0.30			
#200 Sieve (0.075 mm) Sieve	2.0	0.30			
Air Voids (4.0% Target)	1.5	0.10			

Table 4 - PWL Pay Adjustment Factors			
PWL	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)		
100	+5		
99	+4		
98	+3		
97	+2		
96	+1		
95	0		
94	(-1)		
93	(-2)		
92	(-3)		
91	(-4)		
PWL (when <91)	(PWL - 100)		

#### (b) Pavement Construction - Pay Adjustments.

The Engineer will determine the pavement construction pay adjustment by evaluating the construction of the pavement, based on the following parameter:

#### Degree of compaction of the in-place material

Using the test values for the cores, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the pavement construction pay adjustment for each lot of work. Note that the material portion of the total pay adjustment is 70 percent and the pavement construction portion is 30 percent.

- 1. Calculate the average density values from the sublot tests values, to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- 2. Calculate the Degree of Compaction:

Degree of Compaction =

((Core Bulk Specific Gravity) / (Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity)) x 100%.

- 3. The average compaction for the sublots shall be averaged together for the compaction level of the lot. The lots compaction test level shall be averaged to the whole percent.
- 4. Locate the value of the Payment Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated degree of compaction from Table 5 or Table 5a.
- 5. Determine the pavement construction price adjustment by using the following formula: Pay adjustment = (Lot Quantity) x (Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 30%.

Table 5: Compaction Price Adjustment Highway Locations				
Degree of Compaction (%)	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)			
>97	-100*			
96	-3			
95	0			
94	0			
93	+5			
92	0			
91	-15			
90	-25			
89	-30			
≤88	-100*			

\* or remove and replace it at Engineer's discretion

Table 5a: Compaction Price Adjustment Other <sup>1</sup> Locations			
Degree of Compaction (%)	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)		
>96	-100*		
95	-2		
94	0		
93	+3		
92	0		
91	0		
90	0		
89	-1		

Table 5a: Compaction Price Adjustment Other <sup>1</sup> Locations			
Degree of Compaction (%)	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)		
88	-5		
87	-15		
86	-25		
85	-30		
84	-100*		

<sup>\*</sup> or remove and replace at Engineer's discretion

#### .07 Dispute Resolution.

Disputes or questions about any test result shall be immediately brought to the attention of the Contractor and the Engineer. When there is a significant alleged discrepancy regarding the Engineer's acceptance test results, the Contractor must claim a dispute within two operational days of the test date. The following dispute resolution procedures will be used.

The Engineer and the Contractor will review the sample quality, the test method, the laboratory equipment, and the laboratory technician. If these factors are not the cause of the dispute, a third party dispute resolution will be used.

For third party resolution testing, it can be either at another Contractor's laboratory, the Engineer's laboratory, or an independent accredited laboratory. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by DAPA and the Engineer, the Engineer's qualified laboratory in Dover and qualified personnel shall conduct the necessary testing for third party Dispute Resolution after the Engineer has provided reasonable notice to allow the Contractor to witness this testing.

When disputes over production testing occur, the samples used for Dispute Resolution testing will be those samples the Contractor properly captured, labeled, and stored, as described in the second paragraph of the section of these specifications titled .05 Acceptance Plan, (a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluations. If no samples are available, the original testing results will be used for payment calculations.

Dispute Resolution samples for air void content will be heated by a microwave oven.

If there is a discrepancy between the Engineer's acceptance test result and the Contractor's test result, the Contractor may ask for the Dispute Resolution sample to be tested. If the Dispute Resolution sample substantiates the original acceptance test result, the Contractor, after two such Dispute Resolution samples, will be charged a fee of \$125 for all further Dispute Resolution cores that substantiate the acceptance test result. If the Dispute Resolution sample substantiates the Contractor's test result, the Contractor will not be charged a fee.

When disputes over compaction core test results occur, the Engineer's acceptance core will be used for the dispute resolution sample. The Contractor will be advised on when the testing will occur as referenced above to witness the testing.

The results of the dispute resolution testing shall replace all of the applicable disputed test results for payment purposes.

7/28/11

This chart is to be used for areas where the structural value of the area to be paved is less than 1.75 as determined by the Engineer. See Appendix B – Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure. This chart is applicable to rehabilitation work only; full depth construction will not be considered for Table 5a.

#### Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement

#### Description.

This appendix describes the procedure required to acceptably repair core holes in a bituminous concrete pavement.

#### Materials and Equipment.

The following material shall be available to complete this work:

Patch Material -A DelDOT approved High Performance Cold Patch material shall be used.

The following equipment shall be available to complete this work:

Sponge or other absorbent material – Used to extract water from the hole. Compaction Hammer – Shall be mechanical, with a flat, circular tamping face smaller than 6 inches in diameter. The tamping head shall be connected to an electrical, pneumatic, or gasoline driven tamping device.

#### **Construction Method.**

After core removal from the hole, remove all excess water from within the hole, and prevent water from re-entering the hole.

Place the patch material in lifts no greater than 3 inches. If the hole is deeper than 3 inches, use two lifts of approximately equal depths so that optimum compaction is achieved. Make sure that the patch surface matches the grade of the existing roadway. Make every effort to achieve the greatest possible compaction

#### **Performance Requirements.**

The Engineer will judge the patch on the following basis:

The patch shall be well compacted

The patch surface shall match the grade of the surrounding roadway surface.

#### **Basis of Payment.**

No measurement or payment will be made for the patching work. The Contractor must gain the Engineer's acceptance of the patching work before the Engineer will accept the material represented by the core.

#### Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining cores in areas that they propose are eligible for compaction price adjustments according to Table 5a in this specification. Table 5a is not applicable for new full-depth pavement box construction. Cores submitted for this process shall be obtained according to the following process.

- 1. Contact Materials & Research (M&R) personnel to determine if information about the area is already available. If M&R has already obtained cores in the location that is being investigated, the contractor may opt to use the laboratory information for the investigation and not core the area on their own.
- 2. If M&R does not have information concerning the section of the roadway, the contractor needs to contact M&R to arrange for verification of coring operations. Arrangements shall be made to allow for an individual from M&R to be on the site when the cores are obtained. Cores will be turned over to M&R for evaluation.
- 3. The contractor is responsible for providing all traffic control and repairing core holes in accordance to 401699 Appendix A Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements.
- 4. Cores are to be taken throughout the entire project for the area in question. Cores will be spaced, from the start of the project in increments determined based on field and project specifics. Cores will be evenly distributed throughout the project location. The cores will be taken in the center of the lane in question.
- 5. Additional cores may be taken at other locations, if surface conditions indicate that there may be a substantial difference in the underlying section. The location of these cores should be documented and submitted to M&R.
- 6. Cores shall be full depth and include underlying materials. If there is a stone base included in the pavement section, at a minimum 1 core must have information concerning the thickness of the base. This is determined by augering to the subgrade surface.
- 7. The calculations used to determine the structural capacity of the roadway is as follows. If the contractor finds, upon starting the coring process, that the areas are of greater thickness than applicable to Table 5a, they may terminate the coring process on their own and retract the request.

#### **Structural Number Calculations**

Each pavement box material is assigned a structural coefficient based upon AASHTO design guides. The structural coefficient is used to determine the total strength of the pavement section.

Materials used in older pavement sections are assigned lower structural coefficients to compensate for aging of the materials. The coefficients used to determine the structural number of an existing pavement are:

<b>Existing Material</b>	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.32
Asphalt Treated Base	0.26
Soil Cement	0.16
Surface Treatment (Tar & Chip)	0.10
GABC	0.14
Concrete	0 - 0.7*

\* The Structural Coefficient of Concrete is dependent upon the condition of the concrete. Compressive strengths & ASR analysis are used to determine condition – contact the Engineer if this situation arises.

Newly placed materials use a different set of structural coefficients. They are as follows:

New Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.40
Asphalt Treated Base (BCBC)	0.32
Soil Cement	0.20
GABC	0.14

#### **Example:**

Location includes placement of a 1.25" Type C overlay on 2.25" Type B. Existing roadway is cored and is shown to consist of 2" HMA on 7" GABC.

#### Calculation:

For the Type B lift the calculation would be:

Existing HMA	2 * 0.32	=	0.64
GABC	7 * 0.14	=	0.98
			1.62

For the Type C lift the calculation would be:

Newly Placed B	2.25 * 0.4	=	0.90
Existing HMA	2 * 0.32	=	0.64
GABC	7* 0.14	=	0.98
			2.52

#### 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT

#### **Description:**

This work consists of the construction of safety edge(s) along bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Construction Methods:**

The safety edge shall not be constructed adjacent to curb or in front of guardrail sections.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, prior to the construction of the safety edge, the fill or in situ material at the edge of pavement shall be compacted so that it is level with the top of the pavement, prior to the final surface overlay.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the contractor shall attach a device to the screed of the paver unit that confines the material at the end of the gate and extrudes the asphalt material in such a way that results in a compacted wedge shape pavement edge of 32 degrees (+/- 2 degrees). Contact shall be maintained between the device and the road shoulder surface. The device shall be manufactured so that it can be easily adjusted to transition at cross roads, driveways and obstructions without stopping the paver unit. The device's shape shall constrain the asphalt and cause compaction, as well as increase the density of the extruded profile.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the Transtech Shoulder Wedge Maker, Advant-Edge or an approved equal shall be used to produce the safety edge. Contact information for these wedge shape compaction devices is listed below:

Transtech Systems, Inc. 1594 State Street Schenectady, NY 12304 1-800-724-6306 www.transtechsys.com

or

Advant-Edge Paving Equipment, LLC 33 Old Niskayuna Road Loudonville, NY 12211 1-814-422-3343 www.advantedgepaving.com

or an approved equal.

In P.C.C. pavement sections, the paver screed shall be modified to provide a chamfer at the end of the P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

Safety Edge will not be measured for payment.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The cost associated with the construction of safety edge(s), including but not limited to the wedge device, preparation and compaction of the fill or in situ material, and placement of the safety edge in accordance with the Plans and Details shall be incidental to the bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement item being placed.

1/21/2011

- 401800 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401801 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401802 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401803 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401804 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401805 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401806 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401807 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401808 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
  - 401809 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
  - 401810 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
  - 401811 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
  - 401812 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
  - 401813 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
  - **401814 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22**
  - 401815 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
  - 401816 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
  - 401817 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
- 401818 WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401819 WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401820 WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401821 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING
- 401822 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING
- 401823 WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, PATCHING
  - 401824 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE
  - 401825 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE
  - 401826 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
  - 401827 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
  - 401828 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
  - 401829 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
  - 401830 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
  - 401831 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
  - 401832 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
  - 401833 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
  - 401834 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
    - 401835 THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22

```
401836 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 401837 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 401838 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 401839 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 401840 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
```

#### **Description:**

Warm mix asphalt (WMA) is the generic term used to describe the reduction in production, paving, and compaction temperatures achieved through the application of one or more WMA technologies.

WMA may be produced by one or a combination of several technologies involving asphalt foaming processes and equipment or additives that facilitate the reduction of the temperature at which the mix can be placed and satisfactorily compacted thereby permitting the mix to be produced at reduced temperatures from a comparable mix without the Warm Mix Technology.

The following Subsections of the Standard Specifications shall be applicable: 401.01, 401.03 - 401.10, 401.12, and 401.13. All other subsections have been modified herein.

The Contractor shall read and thoroughly understand the requirements of the QA/QC specification as defined in item 401699. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine all costs associated with meeting these requirements and to include them in the per ton bids for the various Superpave bituminous concrete items. The Contractor shall also be aware that the pay adjustment factors in item 401699 will be applied to the Superpave item payments to determine the bonus or penalty for the item.

#### **Materials:**

If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this Specification, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer 30 calendar days prior to use.

Conform to the requirements of Subsections 823.01, 823.05-823.17, and 823.25 - 823.28 of the Standard Specifications and the following for bituminous materials:

#### **Asphalt Binder:**

The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of Superpave performance-grade asphalt binder, as referenced in the Plans, according to M 320 <sup>1</sup>, Table 1 and tested according to AASHTO R29 with the following test ranges:

TEST PROCEDURE	AASHTO REFERENCE	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Temperature, °C	M 320	Per Grade
Original DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	1.00 - 2.20 kPa
RTFO DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	>/= 2.20 kPa
PAV DSR, $G^* \sin(\delta)$	T 315	=5000 kPa</td
BBR Creep Stiffness, S	T 313	= 300.0 kPa</td
BBR <i>m</i> -value	T 313	>/=0.300

Note 1: The exception to M 320 is that the original DSR shall be 1.00 to 2.20 kPa

Substitution of a higher temperature grade will require prior approval by the Engineer.

The highest low temperature grade virgin binder to be used is -22.

Depending on the level of RAP used, the low temperature properties, per T 313, may be different than stated in M 320 or the previous table.

#### **Recycled Materials:**

The percentage allowance of recycled asphalt pavement shall be controlled through the use of the Materials & Research recycled mixture program available through the Materials & Research Section. The program can be used by the Contractor to determine which materials and combinations of materials can be used to meet the specified material on the contract.

No recycled asphalt shingles shall be used in WMA.

#### **Mineral Aggregate:**

Conform to Section 805 and the following criteria. These criteria apply to the combined aggregate blend.

DESIGN	ANGUL	GGREGATE ARITY <sup>1</sup> MIN)	ANGUI	GREGATE LARITY <sup>2</sup> MIN)	CLAY	FLAT AND
ESAL'S (MILLIONS)	≤ 100 mm	> 100 mm	≤ 100 mm	> 100 mm	CONTENT <sup>3</sup> (% - MIN)	ELONGATED <sup>4</sup> (% - MAX)
< 0.3	55/-	-/-	-	-	40	-
0.3  to < 3	75/-	50/-	40	40	40	
3 to <10	85/80 <sup>5</sup>	60/-	45	40	45	10
10 < 30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	10
30	100/100	100/100	45	45	50	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Coarse Aggregate Angularity is tested according to D5821.

The following source properties apply to the individual aggregates in the aggregate blend for the proposed JMF.

TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Toughness, T96	
Percent Loss, Maximum	40
Soundness, T104	
Percent Loss, Maximum for five cycles	20
Deleterious Materials, T112	
Percent, Maximum	10
Moisture Sensitivity, T283	
Percent, Minimum	80

Supply all polish values to the Engineer upon request. The polish value of the composite aggregate blend for any roadway with a minimum average daily traffic volume (ADT) of 8000 vehicles and a posted speed of 35 mph (60 kph) or greater shall be greater than 8.0 when tested according to Maryland State Highway Administration 'MSMT 411 - Laboratory Method of Predicting Frictional Resistance of Polished Aggregates and Pavement Surfaces'. RAP shall be assigned a value of 4.0.

#### **Mineral Filler:**

Conform to M17.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Fine Aggregate Angularity is tested according to TP33.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Clay Content is tested according to T176.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Flat and Elongated is tested according to D4791 with a 5:1 aspect ratio.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> 85/80 denotes that 85% of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80% has two or more fractured faces.

#### **Warm Mix Additives:**

For any WMA technology requiring addition of any material by the producer during production, the following information will be submitted with the proposed JMF for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production:

- 1. WMA technology and/or additive information.
- 2. WMA technology manufacturer's recommendation for usage.
- 3. WMA technology target dosage rate and tolerance envelope. Support tolerance envelope with test data demonstrating acceptable mix production properties conforming to all sections of this specification.
- 4. WMA technology manufacturer's material safety data sheets (MSDS).
- 5. Documentation of past WMA technology field application including points of contact.
- 6. Temperature ranges for mixing and compacting.
- 7. Laboratory test data, samples, and sources of all mix components, and asphalt binder viscosity-temperature relationships.

The contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendation for incorporating additives and WMA technologies into the mix. The contractor shall also comply with the manufacturer's recommendation regarding receiving, storage, and delivery of additives.

If the producer performs blending of the WMA technology in their tank, a separate Quality Control plan shall be submitted by the producer to the Department for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production.

#### **Mixture Requirements:**

**Mix Design.** Develop and submit a job mix formula for each mixture according to R35. Each mix design shall be capable of being produced, placed, and compacted as specified. Apply all mix design requirements for Superpave to the development of the WMA mix design.

**Gradation:** The FHWA Superpave 0.45 Power Chart shall be used to define permissible gradations for the specified mixture. Type C shall be either a No.4 (4.75 mm), 3/8" (9.5 mm), or 1/2" (12.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size Hot-Mix. Unless otherwise noted in the Plans, the Type C shall meet the 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Type B Hot-Mix shall be the 3/4" (19.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size and the Bituminous Concrete Base Course (BCBC) shall be the 1" (25.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Target values for percent passing each standard sieve for the design aggregate structure shall comply with the Superpave control points and should avoid the restricted zone. Percentages shall be based on the washed gradation of the aggregate according to T11.

Thin WMA, Type C shall be a No. 4 (4.75 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size Only.

In addition to the results of the material requirements specified above, the following material properties shall be provided by the Contractor: bulk specific gravity  $G_{sb}$ , apparent specific gravity  $G_{sa}$ , and the absorption of the individual aggregate stockpiles to be used, tested according to T84 and T85 and reported to three decimal places along with the specific gravity of the mineral filler to be used, tested according to T100 and reported to three decimal places.

#### **Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:**

The Superpave Gyratory Compaction effort employed throughout mixture design, field quality control, or field quality assurance shall be as indicated below. All mixture specimens tested in the SGC shall be compacted to  $N_{\text{Max}}$  Height data provided by the SGC shall be employed to calculate volumetric properties at  $N_{\text{INITIAL}}$ ,  $N_{\text{DEISGN}}$ , and  $N_{\text{MAX}}$ 

#### **Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:**

DESIGN TRAFFIC LEVEL (MILLION ESAL'S)	N <sub>INITIAI</sub>	N <sub>DESIGN</sub>	$N_{\text{max}}$
0.3 to < 3	7	75	115
3 to < 30	8	100	160
30	9	125	205

**Volumetric Design Parameters.** The design aggregate structure at the target asphalt cement content shall satisfy the volumetric criteria below:

	(% 0	UIRED DEN F THEORE IMUM SPE GRAVITY)	TICAL CIFIC	VOIDS-IN-MINERAL AGGREGATE (% - MINIMUM)  NOMINAL MAX. AGGREGATE (mm)					Voids Filled with
DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLION)	N <sub>INITIA</sub>	N <sub>DESIGN</sub>	N <sub>MAX</sub>	25.0	19.0	9.5	12.5	4.75	ASPHALT (% - MINIMUM)
0.3  to < 3	≥90.5								65.0 - 78.0
3 to < 10		96.0	≤ 98.0	12.5	13.5	15.5	14.5	16.5	
10 < 30 30	89.0	70.0	≥ 96.0	12.3	13.3	13.3	17.5	10.5	65.0 - 75.0 <sup>1</sup>

Air voids ( $V_a$ ) at  $N_{design}$  shall be 4.0% for all ESAL designs. Air voids ( $V_a$ ) at  $N_{max}$  shall be a minimum of 2.0% for all ESAL designs

The dust to effective binder ratio for the mix having aggregate gradations above the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Points shall be 0.6-1.2. For aggregate gradations below the PCS Control Points, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.8-1.6. For the No. 4 (4.75 mm) mix, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.9-2.0 whether above or below the PCS Control Points.

For 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size mixtures, the specified VFA range shall be 73.0% to 76.0% and for 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size mixtures, the range shall be 75% to 78% for design traffic levels 3 million ESALs.

#### **Gradation Control Points:**

The combined aggregates shall conform to the gradation requirement specified in the following table when tested according to T11 and T27.

Nomin	Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size Control Points, Percent Passing									
	25.0	mm	19.0	mm	12.5	mm	9.5 mm		4.75 mm	
SIEVE SIZE	MIN	MA X	MIN	MA X	MIN	MAX	MIN	MA X	MIN	MA X
37.5 mm	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.0 mm	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.0 mm	-	90	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 mm	-	-	-	90	90	100	100	_	100	-
9.5 mm	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100	95	100
4.75 mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	90	90	100
2.36 mm	19	45	23	49	28	58	32	67	-	-

Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size Control Points, Percent Passing										
	25.0	25.0 mm 19.0 mm 12.5 mm				9.5	9.5 mm		4.75 mm	
SIEVE SIZE	MIN	MA X	MIN	MA X	MIN	MAX	MIN	MA X	MIN	MA X
1.18 mm	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	30	60
0.075 mm	1	7	2	8	2	10	2	10	6	12

Note: The aggregate gradation for each sieve must fall within the minimum and maximum limits.

#### **Gradation Classification:**

The Primary Control Sieve (PCS) defines the break point of fine and coarse mixtures. The combined aggregates shall be classified as coarse graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined below. All other gradations shall be classified as fine graded.

PCS CONTROL POINT FOR MIXTURE NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATES SIZE (% PASSING)							
Nominal maximum Aggregates Size	25.0 mm	19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.5 mm		
Primary Control Sieve	4.75 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.36 mm	1.18 mm		
PCS Control Point	40	47	39	47	30-60		

#### **Plant Production Tolerances:**

Volumeric Property	Superpave Criteria	
Air Voids (V <sub>a</sub> ) at (%) N <sub>max</sub> Air Voids (V <sub>a</sub> ) at N <sub>design</sub> (%)	2.0 (min) 5.5 (max)	
Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA) at N <sub>design</sub> 25.0 mm Bituminous Concrete Base Course 19.0 mm Type B Hot-Mix 12.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix 9.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix 4.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	-1.2 +2.0	

#### **Design Evaluation:**

The contractor shall furnish a Job Mix Formula (JMF) for review and approval. The Engineer may elect to evaluate the proposed JMF and suitability of all materials. All materials requested by the Engineer shall be provided at the contractor's expense to the Central Laboratory in Dover in a timely manner upon request. To verify the complete mixture design and evaluate the suitability of all materials, the following approximate quantities are required:

5.25 gal (20 liters) of the asphalt binder;

0.13 gal (0.5 liters) sample of liquid heat-stable anti-strip additive;

254 lb. (115 kg) of each coarse aggregate;

154 lb. (70 kg) of each intermediate and fine aggregate;

22 lb. (10 kg) of mineral filler; and

254 lb. (115 kg) of RAP, when applicable.

#### The proposed JMF shall include the following:

Plot of the design aggregate structure on the FHWA Superpave 0.45 power chart showing the maximum density line, Superpave control points, and recommended restricted zone.

Plot of the three trial asphalt binder contents at  $\pm 0.5\%$  gyratory compaction curves where the percent of maximum specific gravity (% of  $G_{mm}$ ) is plotted against the log base ten of the number of gyrations (log (N)) showing the applicable criteria for  $N_{initial}$ ,  $N_{design}$ , and  $N_{max}$ .

Plot of the percent asphalt binder by total weight of the mix (P<sub>b</sub>) versus the following:

% of  $G_{\text{mm}}$  at  $N_{\text{design}}$ , VMA at  $N_{\text{design}}$ , VFA at  $N_{\text{design}}$ , Fines to effective asphalt binder  $(P_{\text{be}})$  ratio, and unit weight (kg/m²) at both  $N_{\text{design}}$  and  $N_{\text{max}}$ .

Summary of the consensus property standards test results for the design aggregate structure, summary of the source property standards test results for the individual aggregates in the design aggregate structure, target value of the asphalt binder content, and a table of  $G_{\text{mm}}$  of the asphalt mixture for the four trial asphalt binder contents determined according to T209.

The JMF shall also include the NCAT Ignition Oven calibration for the specific materials utilized for this mix.

#### **Construction:**

**Production Plants.** The contractor shall modify and/or operate their production plant as required by the manufacturer to introduce the WMA technology.

Weather Limitations. Place mix only on dry, unfrozen surfaces.

The minimum ambient temperature shall be 32 degrees F.

The following table of ambient temperatures for various binder grades and lift thicknesses for placement with the following parameters:

- Minimum surface temperature of 32 degrees F
- Maximum production temperature of 275 degrees F
- Maximum wind speed of 8 miles per hour

Lift Thickness (in)	PG Binder		
	76-22	70-22	64-22
1.50	50F	45F	40F
2.00	40F	38F	35F
3.00	32F	32F	32F

Construction outside of these conditions will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

#### **Compaction:**

Compaction shall be tested and paid per Item 401699 - Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .05 (b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

#### Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment will be in accordance with Subsections 401.14 and 401.15 of the Standard Specifications.

The item 401699, will define adjustment factor to be applied to the bituminous concrete payments for bonus or penalty.

9/6/11

# 503001 - PATCHING P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 6' TO 15', TYPE A 503002 - PATCHING P.C.C. PAVEMENT, GREATER THAN 15' TO 100', TYPE B 503006 - DOWEL BARS

Section 503 of the Standard Specification is replaced with the following:

**503.01 Description.** This work consists of removing and disposing of existing Portland cement concrete pavement and replacing it with new Portland cement concrete pavement. The Engineer will designate the boundaries of each repair. This work is not intended for repairing newly constructed Portland cement concrete pavement or for repairing continuously reinforced concrete pavement. This work shall be completed after any planned partial depth patching. It shall also be completed before any diamond grinding, and before any overlay.

# **Materials**

**503.02 Portland Cement Concrete.** Portland cement concrete shall conform to Class A, Section 812 and have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi in six hours as measured by Sure-Cure Mold test cylinders. The Sure-Cure Mold test cylinders and all associated equipment shall be provided by the Contractor. The concrete will be sampled and tested by the Engineer. The Engineer may also use the concrete maturity meter in accordance with AASHTO T325 to determine compressive strength.

This concrete shall also have material present in the mixture to mitigate alkali-silica reactivity (ASR) as per Section 812. The following parameters shall be adhered to by the contractor-submitted mix design for the Portland cement concrete:

CONCRETE PROPERTY	SPECIFICATION
Water/Cementitious Material Ratio	0.40 (Max.)
Air Content (%)	4 - 7
Slump*	2 - 5"
Synthetic Fibers **	1.5 lb/yd³ min. or as per manufacturer's recommendation

<sup>\*</sup>Slump may be increased up to 8" if a Type F Admixture is utilized. All admixtures utilized in the mixture shall be non-chloride based materials.

The Contractor, in order to accomplish 2000 psi compressive strength in six hours, shall establish actual combination of weights and proportion of admixtures as required by the field conditions, ambient temperature, humidity, and wind conditions. If the Contractor, due to unfavorable conditions, is unable to accomplish the desired strength in six hours, they may reschedule to the proper timing for performing the patching work.

**503.03 Load Transfer Device.** Dowel bars shall conform to AASHTO M 227/M 227M grade 65 (grade 450). The entire length of the dowel shall be pre-coated to conform to AASHTO M254. If the slab is less than 10" thick, the dowels shall be 18" long with a diameter of 1 1/4". If the slab is greater than or equal to 10" thick, the dowels shall be 20" long, with a diameter of 1 1/2".

Load transfer assemblies shall be fabricated from corrosion-resistant, coated dowel bars conforming to AASHTO M254. Dowel support baskets shall conform to the requirements of Standard Construction Details or details in the Plans.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Synthetic fibers shall be alkali resistant polypropylene, polyethylene, or nylon fibers with a minimum length of ½" and meet the requirements of ASTM C1116, Type III.

**503.04 Grout.** Epoxy grout, when used for anchoring the dowels in place, shall conform to AASHTO M235. Concrete grout, when used for anchoring the dowels in place, shall be non-shrink grout conforming to the Corps of Engineers "Specification for Non-Shrink Grout," CRD-C621. The maximum allowable expansion shall be 0.4 percent. The grout shall have a compressive strength no less than 3000 psi at 24 hours when tested according to ASTM C109. The initial set shall be less than 60 minutes when tested under the Corps of Engineers "Method of Test for Time of Setting of Grout Mixtures," CRD-C82.

**503.05 Joint Sealants.** Hot-poured joint sealant shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M301 or AASHTO M282.

**503.06 Curing Materials.** Curing materials shall be as follows:

- (1) *Liquid Membrane Compounds*. The material shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 148, for Type 2, Class A or B white-pigmented liquid curing compound.
- (2) Polyethylene Sheeting. Polyethylene sheeting shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 171.
- (3) Waterproof Paper. Waterproof paper shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 171.
- (4) Water Cure. The water shall conform to Section 803.

**503.07 Insulating Blankets.** Insulation blankets shall be a minimum of 2" thick of fiberglass, rock wool, or other approved commercial insulation material.

# **CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

**503.08 Patching Limits.** The areas of old pavement to be patched will be indicated on the Plans, or identified by the Engineer.

The limits of the area where the pavement is to be removed and patched will be painted on the existing pavement by the Engineer.

Patches can be either Type 'A' or Type 'B'. A Type 'A' patch is 15' or less in length. A Type 'B' patch is greater than 15' and less than 100' in length and contains load transfer assemblies spaced at a maximum of 15'.

Pavement replacement greater than 100' in length shall be constructed under **Section 501 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement**.

**503.09 Patching Pavement.** The Engineer will designate the boundaries of the concrete patch. The ends of the patch shall either match or offset by at least 2' the existing joints, any cracks, or patch ends in the immediate adjacent lanes. Transverse boundaries of the concrete patch shall be at least 2' from the existing joint line.

Patch lengths shall be at least 6' and no more than 15' without a load-transfer device. The patch shall be the full width of the existing slab or as noted on the Plans. The patch depth shall be no less than the existing slab.

The entire perimeter of the patch that is adjacent to concrete shall be sawed full depth by a concrete saw equipped with a diamond blade or approved equal of sufficient size to cut the concrete slabs to the required depth along straight and plumb lines. All perimeter cuts shall be plumb and parallel to or normal to the centerline of the roadway. Cutting, removing, and replacing existing hot-mix overlays up to 8" on the concrete shall be considered incidental to this item. Any over cut into the remaining slabs shall be kept to a minimum and shall be sealed (incidental to the sealing of the patch if not overlaid; if overlay is planned, no sealing will be required.). Any existing tie-steel across the patch perimeter line shall be cut. The Contractor may make additional cuts (such as diagonal and slanted cuts) to facilitate the removal of the concrete within the patch boundaries. The additional cuts to facilitate removal shall be incidental to the saw cutting item and will not be measured or paid. Cutting shall not precede the removal operations by more than two days.

The concrete in the repair area shall be removed by the lift-out technique without damaging the remaining concrete slabs or disturbing the base and subgrade. The lift out technique involves drilling holes into the patch to insert lifting hooks, pins, or chains. Improper actions (such as dropping the removed slab on adjacent concrete pavement, damaging the pavement edge due to Contractors methods, or other actions deemed damaging by the Engineer) leading to slab damage, shall be repaired by the Contractor, by an approved method, at no cost to the Department.

When the lift-out technique is not feasible, concrete in the patch area shall be broken by an approved mechanical pavement breaker or jackhammers and removed. The removal of the existing concrete and hot-mix overlay shall be executed with minimal disturbance to the remaining concrete or foundation. Any damage beyond the limits of the patch, caused by the improper actions of the Contractor shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no cost to the Department.

Where the patch is next to the shoulder and removal of the concrete results in a clean, uniform shoulder edge, the Engineer may allow the Contractor to use the shoulder edge as the form for the new concrete. Any portion of the shoulder pavement structure removed or disturbed by the patching operation shall be repaired in kind by the Contractor and the cost shall be incidental to the patching item(s). Saw cutting the joint between the concrete pavement and shoulder may assist in maintaining a clean, uniform shoulder edge. If the adjacent shoulder is concrete, the saw cut will be measured and paid for. If the adjacent shoulder is hot-mix asphalt, no measurement or payment will be made.

**503.10 Patch Preparation.** After removal of the concrete, the repair area shall be cleaned out with hand tools. Particular attention shall be given to existing longitudinal joint areas due to the possibility of loose concrete where the joint cracked away from the plumb line during the original construction. All vertical faces shall be cleaned of loose and deleterious material, prior to the placement of concrete.

Any base or subgrade that is unstable shall be removed to a maximum depth of 6" as directed by the Engineer. No new base material shall be placed; the excavated area will be filled with the concrete when the patch concrete is placed. The excavation is to be paid for under Item 212001 - Undercut, Excavation, Patching, with the replacement material to be concrete SY-IN paid for under Item 503503 - Patching Concrete.

After the old concrete is removed, the patch areas shall be protected from water intrusion when precipitation is forecast.

Dowels shall be placed to provide load transfer at mid-depth  $\pm$  1" of the ends of the patch along the transverse joint at 12"  $\pm$  1" on-center spacing, at least 6" from the slab edge. The dowel holes shall be drilled parallel to the profile and centerline of the pavement to an embedment depth of half the dowel bar length. The equipment for drilling holes in the face of the remaining concrete slabs must be capable of producing holes of proper size, depth, and angle. The drill must not crack or spall the remaining concrete. A drill support system shall be used to ensure proper hole alignment.

Dowel holes shall be drilled to a diameter of 1 3/4 for cementitious grout and 1 9/16" for epoxy grout. If the existing concrete breaks during drilling, cut away more concrete or relocate the hole to provide a solid support for the dowel. Fill any unused hole with cement grout or epoxy grout. Any damage caused by the Contractor's technique shall be repaired at no added cost to the Department.

The holes shall be blown clean with compressed air prior to placing the anchoring epoxy or grout material. The anchoring material shall be injected into the back of the hole to provide complete coverage around the dowels without any voids. The dowels, each with a grout retention disk, shall be inserted into the holes with a twisting motion and seated into place by tapping. The disk shall be flush to the face of the existing concrete. The dowels shall be solidly held in proper alignment before placement of the patch concrete.

Dowel placement and joint construction details for contraction joints within the patch area shall conform to the requirements of Standard Construction Details or details in the Plans.

The following are the allowable dowel translations and rotations: Vertical rotation - the difference in depth (vertical position) between the midpoint and the exposed end of the dowel; the allowable tolerance is

 $\frac{1}{4}$ " of vertical deviation from the true longitudinal axis of the pavement. Horizontal rotation - the difference in lateral position between the midpoint and the exposed end of the dowel; the allowable tolerance is  $\frac{1}{4}$ " of horizontal deviation from the true longitudinal axis of the pavement. Longitudinal translation - the longitudinal distance between the exposed end of the dowel and the edge of the patch is 10" with an allowable tolerance of  $\pm$  1".

The dowels at the end of each patch will be paid for under Item 503006-Dowels.

Side forms may be required when the patch is adjacent to a hot mix shoulder and the shoulder is damaged during concrete removal.

Bonding of the transverse and longitudinal sides of the patch to the adjacent concrete slabs shall be prevented by an approved bond-breaking material such as a sheet of plastic over the vertical face or a light coating of a wax based curing compound covering the vertical face.

For existing composite pavements (hot-mix over concrete) that will not be overlaid, a 2" lift of hot-mix shall be placed over the concrete after the concrete has reached strength sufficient to allow opening to traffic.

**503.11 Placing Concrete.** Portland cement concrete shall be placed according to the requirements of Subsection 501.07. The concrete shall be deposited directly on the foundation and shall be uniformly distributed and spread over the entire foundation. Each patch area shall be cast in one continuous operation.

**503.12** Consolidating and Finishing Concrete. The concrete shall be consolidated with an internal vibrator, particularly near the edges, corners, and around the dowels. The vibrator must be capable of visibly affecting the concrete from a distance of 1' from the vibrator head.

Except when a hot-mix surface is required or when an overlay will be placed, the surface of the patch concrete shall be struck off flush with the existing pavement. For patches up to 10' long, the screed shall be placed parallel to the centerline of the roadway. For longer patches, the screed may be placed perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway. The surface of the concrete patch shall be textured to match the surrounding pavement (tining, grooves, etc.), except when an overlay will be placed or diamond grinding will be performed.

The riding surface texture, profile, and cross section of the concrete patches shall meet the following requirements:

When the patch surface will be overlaid with Hot-Mix Asphalt as part of this Contract, the patch shall be broom finished or tined, with the texture applied in a direction perpendicular to the traffic flow. The profile and cross slope shall match the adjacent pavement surface. If the profile in the finished patch area contains excessive surface deviations, the patch is unacceptable. Excessive deviations are surface deviations greater than 1/8" from a reference line between points not greater than 10' apart along the direction of traffic.

When the patch surface will be part of the final surface of the roadway, the patch surface shall be finished to match the texture of the adjacent pavement. The patch surface cross section shall match the preceding and following pavement surfaces. The Engineer may test for excessive deviations with a straightedge, a California-type profilometer, or other surface measuring devices. When tested with a straightedge, excessive deviations are surface deviations greater than 1/8" from a reference line between points not greater than 10' apart along the direction of traffic. When tested with a profilograph, excessive deviations are surface deviations greater than 0.3" above or below a reference line between points not greater than 25' apart along the direction of traffic, when the pavement will not be diamond ground end-to-end after patching. When the pavement will be diamond ground end-to-end after patching, excessive deviations are defined as surface deviations greater than 0.4" above or below a reference line between points not greater than 25' apart along the direction of traffic and less than 0.3" after grinding. The Contractor shall correct unacceptable deviations in the patch areas before starting the end-to-end grinding.

**503.13 Curing and Protecting.** Curing shall conform to the requirements of Subsections 501.11 and 501.12 and the following:

The patch shall be cured and protected with either a liquid membrane curing compound and polyethylene sheeting or wet burlap and polyethylene sheeting.

When liquid membrane curing compound is used, it shall be applied uniformly upon completion of the patch texturing at a rate of 150 ft²/gallon and then covered with polyethylene sheeting.

When burlap/polyethylene sheeting is used, the patch shall be covered with a layer of wet burlap immediately after the concrete has achieved initial set, and the wet burlap shall be covered with a polyethylene sheet.

After the curing compound/polyethylene sheeting or burlap/polyethylene sheeting is applied, the patch shall be covered with an approved insulation blanket, and it shall remain in place until the concrete has achieved the design strength. Edges and seams in the insulation shall be secured to prevent penetration of the wind.

**503.14 Joints.** The transverse and longitudinal joints shall be formed or sawed as shown on the Standard Construction Details Transverse joints within the patch area shall be sawed at the proper time to assure proper cracking at the transverse crack. Cleaning and sealing of the joints with hot poured sealant material shall be completed within 5 days after concrete placement if no overlay is planned.

The non-repaired transverse joints on each side of the patched area shall also be cleaned and resealed. Joints shall be cleaned by mechanical wire brushing or by light sandblasting. Immediately prior to resealing, the joint groove shall receive a final cleaning with compressed air having a minimum pressure of 90 psi.

Repairs to damaged concrete or hot-mix shoulder shall be completed before the patch area is subjected to any traffic loading.

**503.15 Defective Work.** Concrete which fails to reach the full design strength in the specified 6-hours may be considered defective concrete based upon its structural adequacy.

If the concrete is determined to not be structurally adequate by the Engineer, it is considered defective and it shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Department. If the concrete is determined to be structurally adequate by the Engineer and the concrete can remain in place, the Contractor may accept a prorated payment for the below-specified concrete as referenced below. If the Contractor does not wish to accept the prorated payment, the below-specified concrete shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the Department.

**503.16 Method of Measurement.** The quantity of Portland cement concrete pavement patch will be measured as the actual number of square yards of concrete patch placed and accepted. The width of measurement will be the full width from outside of the completed patches as constructed, measured parallel to the transverse saw cuts. The length will be the actual length measured parallel to the centerline of the pavement.

The quantity of dowel bars will be measured as the actual number of dowel bars installed and accepted at the ends of each patch. Dowel bars and support assemblies (load transfer assemblies) installed at internal joints in Type B Patches will not be measured but will be considered as incidental to the Contract price per square yard for Item 503002 - Patching P.C.C. Pavement, greater than 15' to 100', Type B.

**503.17 Basis of Payment.** The quantity of Portland cement concrete pavement patch will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, hauling, and placing all materials, including high-early strength concrete; load transfer assembly, and joint filler (where applicable).; for removing, and disposing of existing concrete; for preparing the foundation; for tooling, finishing, curing, sealing of over cuts in non-overlay areas, and protecting the new concrete; for disposing of excess material; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. In addition, the price and applicable payment(s) will be based on Type A or Type B Patches.

*Price Adjustment for Low Strength Concrete.* Prorated payment for concrete as specified in Subsection 503.15 shall be calculated as shown in the following equation:

Provated Payment =  $\underline{Actual\ 6}$ -hour Compressive Strength x (Quantity of Concrete\*) x (Bid Price\*\*) Specified 6-hour Compressive Strength

#### NOTE:

If the Engineer directs the Contractor (in writing) to place Portland cement concrete which is in violation to any applicable Specifications, or if any other Department Specification is violated, this Prorated Payment will not be enforced.

The quantity of dowel bars will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for drilling holes, furnishing and installing grout and dowel bars with grout retention disk and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

Saw cutting the perimeter of the patch that is adjacent to concrete (including shoulder if applicable) will be measured and paid for under item 762002 - Saw Cutting, Concrete, Full Depth. All other saw cutting, including the joint between the concrete and hot-mix asphalt shoulder, will be incidental to the patching item(s).

Hot-pour sealant, if applicable, will be measure and paid for under item 503501.

Any damage caused by the lift-out technique of the Contractor, shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the Department.

10/4/06

<sup>\*</sup> The quantity for which the low compressive strength results represent.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Item bid price; not material cost.

#### **503503 - PATCHING CONCRETE**

# **Description:**

This item consists of furnishing and placing Portland Cement Concrete, conforming to the requirements of Section 503 of the Standard Specifications and/or as modified herein under this Contract. After removal of the existing P.C.C. pavement, if the base material is unsuitable or washed out, the unsuitable material shall be excavated and the void replaced with the same concrete used in the patch area. This additional depth shall not exceed 6 (150 mm) from the bottom of the existing P.C.C. Pavement. Excessive moisture remaining after excavation, shall require construction of a pipe underdrain system, when directed by the Engineer and as shown on the Plans. All excavation below the bottom of existing pavement shall be paid for under the item "Undercut Excavation, Patching".

This item may also be used in areas of composite pavements (hot-mix over concrete) if the Contractor elects to pour concrete patch flush with existing hot-mix pavement to eliminate grade differential. This additional depth shall be as directed by the Engineer, but shall not exceed 6" (150 mm) in depth.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of concrete patching will be measured as the actual number of square yards per inch of thickness (square meters per 25 mm of thickness) of additional thickness either above or below the existing concrete pavement. The area measured shall be the square yards (square meter) on the surface of the base course and the depth measured in inches (mm) from either top or bottom of the original P.C.C. pavement as determined from the adjacent pavement. The depth shall be as directed by the Engineer, but shall not exceed 6" (150 mm) in measurement or payment.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of concrete patching will be paid for at the Contract fixed price of \$5.65 per square yard per inch of thickness (\$6.13 per square meter per 25 mm of thickness). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing additional depth of concrete as described above, for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals to complete the item.

#### **NOTE**

Also, under the items 503001 - Patching P.C.C. Pavement, 6 to 20 , Type A and 503000 - Patching P.C.C. Pavement, Greater than 20 to 100 , Type B (503001 - Patching P.C.C. Pavement, 1.8 m to 6 m, Type A and 503002 - Patching P.C.C. Pavement, Greater than 6 m to 30 m, Type B), the Contractor shall be paid for the additional thickness of concrete actually poured in the field above the thickness specified on the P.C.C. Patching Plans at a fixed rate of \$5.65 per square yard per inch of thickness (\$6.13 per square meter per 25 mm of thickness).

10/06/06

#### 602547 - WATERPROOFING BRIDGE DECK

# **Description:**

The item shall consist of furnishing and installing asphaltic waterproofing membrane to the new or existing concrete or timber bridge decks prior to overlaying hot-mix bituminous concrete in accordance with these Special Provisions, notes and details on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials:**

The waterproofing asphaltic membrane shall consist of a woven or non-woven, needle punched composite membrane of a minimum of 60 mils thickness. Woven fiberglass reinforcement or non-woven, needle punched polypropylene shall be sandwiched between rubberized asphalt compound or adhesive membrane. The materials shall have sufficient adhesive property or shall be applied with primer tack coat. The primer/tack adhesive materials shall be compatible with asphaltic membrane and used as per recommendation of the manufacturers.

#### The materials shall have following physical properties:

Property	Test Method	<u>Standard</u>
Strip Tensile	ASTM D 882	50 lb/in min
Puncture Resistance	ASTM E 154	200 lbs min
Permeance	ASTM E 96 Method B	0.10 perms (max)
Piability	ASTM D 146	No crack or split
Elongation	ASTM D 882	50% minimum

#### **Construction Methods:**

The deck surface preparation and installation of the membrane shall be done as described herein, as per the notes on the plans, and as recommended by the manufacturer of the membrane. In case of any conflict between these Special Provisions and the manufacturer's recommendations, the latter will prevail.

If the existing deck was overlaid with hot mix or asphaltic concrete, the overlay shall be removed in its entirety by pavement milling or the recommended method. Payment for removal shall be made under the respective pay item.

All holes or voids in the concrete deck shall be patched with an approved non-shrinkable grout, and all sharp protrusions shall be removed. The deck surface shall be thoroughly broomed and cleaned of dirt, loose concrete and other contaminates. The cleaniness may require pressure wash or lightly shot blast.

Prior to installing the membrane, primer shall be applied to the cleaned deck and up to the curb face to the height required for membrane. Puddles shall be brushed out and the primer allowed to dry to touch which normally takes a half hour.

The membrane shall be installed to the deck at an ambient temperature of 50 degrees F. or higher as per manufacturers requirement. The membrane shall be applied by hand-rolling the laminates onto the primed surface or by using approved mechanical aids. Primer can be applied by brush, squeegee or roller as thin as possible, avoid excess build up of adhesive and allow to dry completely prior to the application of membrane or by using approved mechanical aids. In either case, the release paper shall be removed as the installation of the membrane proceeds. The membrane shall cover the deck with the sticky side down.

The membrane shall be rolled into close contact with the deck surface with a segmented rubber-tired roller or a lawn roller. The sealing of overlaps at the end of each roll and the bonding of the member to the curb shall be achieved by heating with a propane torch. All entrapped air bubbles shall be eliminated by puncturing the membrane and patching.

The membrane sheet should be overlapped at least 3" or as specified by manufacturer.

The temperature of the hot-mix bituminous overlay at the time of placing shall be in between 290 F. and 340 F or as per manufacturer recommendation.

# **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of waterproofing membrane will be measured as the actual number of square feet completed and accepted.

# **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of waterproofing membrane will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square feet. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for surface preparation, furnishing and placing all materials including primer and membrane, equipment, tools, for all labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

2/1/07

# 708500 - REPLACING CATCH BASIN GRATES 708504 - REPLACING CATCH BASIN FRAMES

# **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing catch basin (inlet) grates and catch basin (inlet) frames at the locations shown on the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

# **Materials and Construction Methods:**

The catch basin (inlet) grates and catch basin (inlet) frames shall conform to the materials and the dimensions Construction Details or as noted in the Contract Plans. The Contractor shall make field measurements to determine the exact sizes of the grates and frames prior to placing order; and make necessary masonry adjustment to accommodate the prescribed frames. All existing grates and/or frames conforming to the requirements of the Standard Construction Details shall be left in place, or reused after making necessary masonry adjustment. The cost of adjustment to match proposed grades as indicated on the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer, shall be included in the cost of the item 708504.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of grates and/or frames replaced will be measured as the actual number of each, installed and accepted.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of grates and/or frames replaced will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, hauling, installing, making necessary masonry adjustment, for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals to complete the job.

Also included in the unit bid price shall be the payment for transporting the old grates, and/or old frames, to the Department's District Maintenance Yard as specified on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

8/28/01

#### 720573 - ADJUSTING GUARDRAIL HEIGHT

# **Description:**

This work consists of adjusting the existing guardrail height in accordance with this special provisions, notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Material and Construction Materials:**

All damaged and/or rusted nuts, bolts, washers, and other hardware shall be replaced with new conforming to the requirements of Section 720 of the Standard Specifications. If a new steel rail element is required because the existing is damaged, it will be paid under item 720005 of this Contract for furnishing and installing. Determination for such replacement shall be made by the Engineer. Unless directed otherwise, new reflectorized washers shall be installed in accordance with Section 720 of the Standard Specification and the Standard Construction Details.

The Contractor shall remove the guardrail element for height adjustment exercising every precaution to avoid and/or minimize damage to the rail element. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, damage was caused due the negligence of the Contractor, the Contractor shall make the replacement at his own expenses.

If the guardrail to be adjusted has steel offset blocks, work under this item shall include replacing the steel offset blocks with wood offset blocks in accordance with the Standard Construction Details and Subsection 720.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Height adjustment shall be made in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of guardrail adjusted for height will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (linear meters) of guardrail adjusted and accepted.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of guardrail adjusted for height will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for removing and reattaching the guardrail rail element, adjustments, for replacing hardware (new rail with hardware shall be paid under separate item of this Contract), for replacing steel offset blocks with wood offset blocks, for disposal of excess material, and for all labor, tools, equipment and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

5/03/02

720585 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 31 720586 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 2 - 31 720588 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 3 - 31

#### **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing an impact attenuating guardrail end treatment in accordance with the locations, notes and details on the Plans, the Standard Construction Details, these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials:**

The end treatment system shall meet the requirements of NCHRP Report No. 350 Test Level 3. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 1 shall be designed for installation parallel to the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 2 shall be designed for installation with the end flared back from the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 3 shall be designed for installation where 2 runs of guardrail come together.

The entire end treatment shall be designed for quick and easy replacement after an impact.

Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator Type 1 shall have a minimum of 2 square feet (0.2 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose. Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 2 and Type 3 shall have a minimum of 3 square feet (0.3 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose.

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, the manufacturer's certification, and the manufacturer's installation instructions to the Engineer. Installation cannot begin until these submissions have been approved by the Engineer.

#### **Construction Methods:**

The end treatment system shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and details shown on the Plans.

The end treatment system shall be installed so that there is no rigid object projecting more 4 (100 mm) above ground level in that portion of the attenuator impacted and broken away by an errant vehicle. It is the intent that the errant vehicle not be snagged by an embedded component of the end treatment attenuator.

The grading between the edge of pavement and the end treatment shall be 10:1 or flatter for the length of the end treatment.

Reflectorized washers are not to be used on attenuators unless specified and/or approved by the manufacturer.

The Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with steel tubes and soil plates for the first 4 (min.) wood post. As an alternate, the first 4 (min.) post may be hinged, breakaway steel post if the manufacturer's specifications permit.

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, the Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with a 50:1 taper beginning 50' (15 m) from the end of the end treatment.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be measured as the number of each type fabricated, installed and accepted.

<u>Note</u>: All guardrail end treatment attenuators will be considered as 50 feet (15 meters) long. The 50' (15 m) length will begin at the center of the nose post and extend back along the attenuator and guardrail to which it is attached. Any guardrail within the 50' (15 m) length will be considered as part of the guardrail

end treatment attenuator and not be measured separately. Measurement for the guardrail will begin 50' (15 m) from the center of the nose post of the attenuator.

# **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each type of guardrail end treatment attenuator. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, fabrication and installation and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

Note: When this item is completely installed, the Contractor may notify the Engineer and request acceptance. The Engineer will make an inspection of the installation and the Contractor shall correct any deficiencies. Once the corrective work is completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the installation will be accepted and the Contractor will be relieved from the responsibility for this item. If this item is damaged before the final acceptance of the project, and the damage is not the result of the Contractor's negligence, the Engineer will notify the Contractor to make repairs, and the Contractor will make repairs at the unit price bid (in the case of complete replacement) or at a negotiated price (in the case of partial replacement or repair). Damage caused by the Contractor shall be repaired at no cost to the Department.

4/7/11

744500 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 6, 17" x 30" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE 744506 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7, 36" x 60" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE 744507 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 8, 30" x 48" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE 744509 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 10, 24" x 36" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE 744520 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, 20" x 20" PRECAST CONCRETE 744523 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, 20" x 42 ½" PRECAST CONCRETE 744524 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 5, 24" x 16" PRECAST CONCRETE

# **Description:**

This work consists of supplying, constructing and installing conduit junction wells. Types 1, 4 and 5 are precast concrete and Types 6, 7, 8 and 10 are precast polymer concrete. Sizes shown for precast concrete junction wells represent inside dimensions, while those listed for precast polymer concrete junction wells are outer dimensions.

#### **Materials:**

Concrete shall conform to Section 812, Class B of the Standard Specifications.

Castings shall conform to Section 708.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Frames and lids shall be in accordance with Sections 708 and 744 of the Standard Specifications.

Types 6, 7, 8 and 10 are precast polymer concrete stackable boxes with no base.

Precast polymer concrete is reinforced by heavy-weave fiberglass with a compressive strength of 9,000-15,000 psi (62 - 103 MPa), impact energy of 30-72 ft. lbs. (40 - 98 N-m) and a tensile strength of 800-1,100 psi (5.6 - 7.6 MPa). Precast polymer concrete should be tested according to the requirements of ASTM Method D-543, Section 7, Procedure 1 for chemical resistance.

All precast polymer concrete covers shall be the heavy-duty type with a design load of 15,000 lbs. (6.8 tonnes) over a 10" (255 mm) square. The coefficient of friction should be greater than 0.5. The precast polymer concrete cover logo shall bear the inscription "DelDOT" (Types 6, 8, and 10) or "DelDOT TRAFFIC FIBER OPTICS" (Type 7).

#### **Construction Methods:**

The conduit junction well shall conform to the dimensions shown on the Standard Construction Details, in these specifications, or on the manufacturer's specifications and shall be built so as to ensure that the cast iron frame and lid or polymer concrete box and cover are set level with the surrounding surface when constructed within pavement, sidewalks, etc., and set above grade and graded to drain away from the junction well when constructed in unpaved areas. More than one conduit may extend into the well and shall conform to the dimensions shown on the Standard Construction Details or these specifications. A stone base shall be built for all types of junction wells.

# **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of junction wells shall be the actual number of conduit junction wells by type, which are supplied, constructed, complete in place, and accepted, including frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers and stone base. Frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers must be installed prior to acceptance of this item.

Payment for all conduits extending into the junction well shall be included in the items for conduit installation.

The length of ALL conduits within a junction well shall conform to the Standard Construction Details or as directed by Engineer. Payment for cutting existing conduit as directed by Engineer, where a junction

well is replaced with a larger type of junction well is included in the bid price. The removal and replacement of cables within the conduits to be shortened shall be handled under other items of this contract.

# **Basis of Payment:**

Payment for conduit junction wells as measured above shall be made at the Contract unit price per each junction well of the type indicated, completely installed and constructed, including excavation and backfilling. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/29/03

#### 744505 - ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL

# **Description:**

This work consists of adjusting or repairing existing conduit junction wells, including furnishing all materials, in accordance with this specification, notes and details on the Plans, the Standard Construction Details, and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials:**

Portland cement concrete shall conform to the requirements of Section 812, Class B.

Mortar shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.

Brick shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.

Concrete block shall conform to the requirements of Section 819.

#### **Construction Methods:**

Repair of conduit junction wells includes repairing/patching the masonry walls and replacing damaged or missing frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers.

Adjusting involves raising the elevation of the frame and lid to match the grade of the surrounding area.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired will be measured as the actual number of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired and accepted. If a new frame and lid or precast polymer concrete cover is needed, it will be supplied under a separate item.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of conduit junction wells will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each junction well. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for excavating, backfilling, compacting and disposing of excess materials, for furnishing and placing all materials and for all labor equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

02/20/03

745520 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 40 HDPE CONDUIT 745521 - SUPPLY OF 4" SDR-13.5 HDPE CONDUIT 745522 - SUPPLY OF 3" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT 745523 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT 745524 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT 745525 - SUPPLY OF 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT 745526 - SUPPLY OF 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT 745527 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT 745528 - SUPPLY OF 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT 745529 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT 745530 - SUPPLY OF 1" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT 745531 - SUPPLY OF 3/4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT 745532 - SUPPLY OF 3" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT 745533 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT 745534 - SUPPLY OF 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT 745535 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT 745536 - SUPPLY OF 3/4" ALUMINUM RIGID CONDUIT 745537 - SUPPLY OF 3/4" FLEXIBLE METALLIC-LIQUIDTIGHT CONDUIT 745538 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" FLEXIBLE METALLIC-LIQUIDTIGHT CONDUIT 745539 - SUPPLY OF 2" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD 745540 - SUPPLY OF 3" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD 745541 - SUPPLY OF 4" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD 745579 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT

# **Description:**

This work consists of supplying a conduit or shield, of the type required and as specified in the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials:**

All conduits shall be UL listed and nonmetallic pole risers shall be Rural Utility Service (RUS) listed.

- 4" (100 mm) high density polyethylene (HDPE) schedule 40, or SDR-13.5 smooth wall conduit with permanently pre-lubricated lining, meeting ASTM D247, ASTM D3035 and NEMA TC7 specifications.
- 4" (100 mm) through 1-1/2" (38 mm) schedule 40 or 4" (100 mm) through 3" (75 mm) schedule 80 rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit, meeting Commercial Standard CS-272-65 (PVC), ASTM D-1785 and U.C. Standard 651 specifications.
- 4" (100 mm) through 3/4" (19 mm) rigid galvanized steel conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 344.
  - 3/4" (19 mm) aluminum rigid conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 344
- 3/4" (19 mm) and 1-1/2" (38 mm) liquidtight flexible metallic conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 350.
- 2" (50 mm), 3" (75 mm), and 4" (100 mm) nonmetallic pole riser shield with belled ends meeting NEMA TC-19 specifications.

In addition to any normal markings provided by the manufacturer, HDPE and PVC conduit shall have the following longitudinally printed on it in white letters: "DelDOT Traffic Fiber Optic Cable."

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of conduit or shield will be measured as the number of linear feet (meters) of conduit or shield supplied and accepted. The length of liquidtight flexible metallic conduit shall be measured including all fittings; no additional request for payment will be accepted based upon liquidtight fittings of 90-degrees, 45-degrees, straight, or swivel.

The length of any conduit that is reduced or divided (with a junction box or conduit body) shall be measured as part of the larger conduit. The nonmetallic pole riser shield length shall include any adapter required.

# **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of linear feet of conduit or shield will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for all materials and labor, and incidentals including fittings and bushings, necessary to complete the item.

07/14/2011

# 745542 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - DIRECTIONAL BORE

745543 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - OPEN CUT
745544 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN UNPAVED TRENCH
745545 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT ON WOOD POLE
745546 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT ON STRUCTURE
745547 - INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN TRENCH OR OPEN CUT
PAVEMENT

745548 - INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN DIRECTIONAL BORE

# **Description:**

This work consists of installing trade sized rigid galvanized, PVC or HDPE conduit with all necessary fittings, under existing pavement either by directional bore or open cut, in unpaved trench, on wood pole, or on structure other than bridge or overpass. Installation of additional conduit in trench or open cut pavement or in a directional bore shall also be covered under this item.

The structure can be sign structure, tower, building or other type of structure. Installation of conduit on a bridge, highway and railroad overpass is not included in this payment item, and shall be covered under other items of these specifications.

The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any existing conduit which is disturbed during installation.

#### **Materials:**

Weatherhead for galvanized or PVC conduit.

Insulated grounding bushing with knockouts.

Condulets for conduit sizes.

Anchors

One hole conduit hangers: Steel City Series 6H or 6H-B, Grainger Industrial Supply Item # 6XCXX, Dale Electric Supply Co.- Conduit Hangers, Arlington Industries - Pipe Hangers Series 2000 or 2200, Raco/Hubbell Inc. - Conduit Hangers or Approved Equal.

End caps.

LONG sweep sections for conduit sizes.

#### **Construction Methods:**

The Department has the right to reject any installation method proposed for a given work site. PVC shall not be installed under existing pavement unless it is on a continuous roll or with the Engineer's written approval.

Conduit installed underground shall be installed in a straight line between terminal points. In straight runs, junction well spacing shall be no more than 900 feet (275 m) for fiber optic conduit or no more than 300 feet (90 m) for copper conduit, or as directed by the Engineer. If bends are required during installation, they must be sweeping bends. The Engineer will be consulted before any bends are installed to ensure that the proper arc is provided.

Conduit shall have a minimum cover as measured from the finished grade of 24 inches (600 mm) and a maximum cover of 48 inches (1.2 m).

The opening shall be filled half way with the cover material, and tamped down firmly before filling in the remainder of the opening. Additional lifts shall be used as required to install the warning tape at the specified depth. All cover material shall be free of rocks, debris, vegetation or other deleterious material that may damage the conduit. An underground utility warning tape shall be installed as specified in this section and the remainder of the fill shall be added, tamping down the top layer.

Conduit not terminated to a base or in a junction well shall be terminated 2 feet (600 mm) beyond the edge of the pavement unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and properly capped. Tape is NOT an approved method. Conduit shall not extend more than 3 inches (75 mm) inside a junction well. See Standard Construction Details for typical methods of termination.

All underground conduits shall be marked in the ground with a warning tape. The marking tape shall be buried directly above the conduit run that it identifies, at a depth of approximately 12 inches (300 mm) below final grade. The tape identifying ALL conduits shall be at least 6 inches (150 mm) wide, and have a minimum thickness of 3 mils and 500 percent elongation.

The color of the warning tape identifying fiber optic cable should be bright orange (preferably AULCC orange), and shall read "WARNING - OPTICAL CABLE" or other wording approved by the Engineer that conveys the same message. The color of the tape identifying all other cables shall be bright red, and shall read "WARNING—BURIED ELECTRIC BELOW" or other wording approved by the Engineer that conveys the same message.

Using conduit tools, rigid metallic conduit shall be cut, reamed, and threaded. The thread length shall be as necessary to ensure that the sections of conduits when screwed into a coupling and tightened correctly will but together and the joint will be watertight.

A three-piece threaded union, as approved by the Engineer, shall be used to join two threaded lengths of conduit in the case where a standard coupling will not work. A threaded union shall not be used in a conduit run that is to be driven. At no time is a threadless coupling or a split-bolt coupling to be used for direct buried conduit.

All lengths of HDPE conduit shall be connected with irreversible fusion couplings. Mechanical and removable couplings will not be accepted.

All lengths of PVC conduit shall be connected by one conduit end fitting inside the flared end of the other conduit section. If this is not possible, then a coupling may be used. Regardless of how connection is made, all joints shall be sealed with the appropriate epoxy to ensure that the two conduit pieces bond to one another to form a solid waterproof link.

Using conduit tools, the conduit shall be cut and prepared. If approved by the Engineer, a coupler module may be used where conduit segments do not align properly to allow the flared end of one conduit segment to mate with the normal end of the other segment.

Sealed end caps (with knockouts if empty) shall be placed on the ends of all conduits by after compressed air has been used to clear all foreign matter.

If not already pre-installed by the manufacturer, a polyester or polypropylene pulling rope or tape (fish wire) with a minimum rated strength of 1250 pounds (5560 N) shall be installed in each conduit for future use. In instances where the Contractor installs the cable, the fish wire may be eliminated.

#### Installation Of Conduit Under Existing Pavement - Directional Bore:

Directional bore shall be used for installation of conduits under existing pavement with a conduit diameter not less than 1-1/2" (38 mm). The size of a bore shall not exceed the outside diameter of the conduit by more than 1 inch (25 mm). If it does, cement grout shall be pumped into the void.

#### <u>Installation Of Conduit Under Existing Pavement - Open Cut:</u>

Installation by cutting a slot in the existing pavement with masonry saw shall be used for conduits not less than 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter. The Engineer must first approve all open cutting of roadways. The minimum size of open cut for a paved roadway shall be 18 inches (450 mm). The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all cut pavement and the replacement and correction of any damaged pavement once the conduit(s) are installed.

#### Installation Of Conduit In Unpaved Trench:

Trenching or other approved method shall be used for installation of conduit in unpaved trench or under new pavement. Backfill in conduit trenches shall be compacted thoroughly as it is being placed. At the discretion of the Engineer, sod, that must be removed for the placement of conduit, shall either be removed by the use of an approved sod cutter and then replaced or 6 inches (150 mm) of topsoil shall be placed and the surface seeded in accordance with Section 734001 - Seeding. In areas where new pavement is to be placed or in areas where total reconstruction is taking place, sodding or seeding may not be required by the Engineer.

#### Installation Of Conduit On Wood Pole:

Conduit installed on wood pole shall be installed in a straight vertical line. The conduit shall be attached to the wood pole with 2 hole straps spaced not more than 36 inches (1 m) apart with the top-most strap being 12 inches (300 mm) from the weatherhead and the lower-most being 12 inches (300 mm) from the condulet. A weatherhead matching the diameter of the conduit shall be installed on the upper end of the conduit. A condulet of the same size as the conduit being installed, but not smaller than 2 inches (50 mm) shall be placed 48 inches (1.2 m) above finished grade. Install two, 2 hole straps of the proper size, evenly spaced below the condulet. Nonmetallic pole risers (U-guard) shall be installed on wood poles to allow interduct to be connected directly to messenger cable. The underground conduit shall be as close to the base of the pole as possible. If the nonmetallic pole riser is not the same size as the conduit, an adapter shall be used at no additional cost to the Department. The nonmetallic pole riser shall be attached to the wood pole with 1/4" (6 mm) x 1-1/2" (38 mm) galvanized lag bolts with washers. Lag bolts will be used every 36 inches (1 m) on BOTH sides of the nonmetallic pole riser, and in the top most and bottom most set of slots.

#### Installation Of Conduit On Structure:

Conduit installed on structure shall consist of drilling anchors into concrete, brick, stone, steel or wood and mounting the conduit with the proper clamps or hangers. The conduit shall be attached to the structure by use of one-hole conduit hangers and approved anchors not more than 36 inches (1 m) apart. Any 90-degree turns in the conduit run shall be accomplished by placing the proper size and type sweeping bends for the application needed.

# Installation Of Additional Conduit In Trench Or Open Cut Pavement:

In the case of slotted or trenched installations, the Contractor shall install additional conduits at the same time as the initial installation. The Engineer shall indicate the quantity of conduits to be installed during a build. Additional conduits may be stacked one on top of the other, side by side or in a matrix. The orientation shall be at the Contractor's discretion, but conduits shall not twist around one another or be allowed to deviate from straight line paths except in the case of bend installations. Conduits installed at the same time in the same trench or slot shall remain oriented the same in relation to one another throughout the conduit run.

#### Installation Of Additional Conduits In Directional Bore:

In the case of a directional bore that more than one conduit shall be installed, the Contractor shall, at the same time as the initial installation, install one (1) or more additional conduits. The Engineer shall indicate the quantity of conduits to be installed during a build. The additional conduits may be stacked one on top of the other, side by side or in a matrix. The orientation shall be at the Contractors discretion, but conduits shall not twist around one another or be allowed to deviate from straight line paths except in the case of a gentle bend. Conduits installed at the same time, in the same bore shall remain oriented in the same relation to one another throughout the conduit run.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of conduit installed as specified, shall be measured as the number of linear feet (meters) of conduit installed as specified, complete in place, and accepted.

The length of conduit installed under existing pavement by a directional bore shall be measured along the path of the bore from the point that cannot be trenched to the point that trenching can resume. The length of conduit installed by cutting a slot in the existing pavement, in unpaved trench or under new pavement, on wood pole, or on structure shall be measured along the conduit.

# **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of conduit will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for all materials and labor, topsoil and seed if needed, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

6/6/11

# 746774 - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOOP DETECTOR WIRE

# **Description:**

This work consists of sawing a cut in existing pavement, furnishing and installing loop detector wire in the saw cut and sealing the saw cut with an approved sealer, in accordance with the Standard Details, these specifications, or as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials:**

The loop detector wire shall be a shielded four-conductor controlled capacitance cable with conductors twisted 6 turns per foot and enclosed in an aluminized polyester shield within a polyethylene jacket, rated to 600 volts. The interior of the cable is filled with a water blocking material. The four conductors are AWG # 18 stranded copper with color-coded polypropylene insulation. Color rotation is black, red, white, and green. The loop detector wire shall have an UV stable high-density polyethylene outer cover that is chemical resistant and waterproof with a wall thickness of 0.032 inches (0.8 mm). The cable shall have a temperature tolerance range of -65 to +176 degrees Fahrenheit (-54 to +80 degrees Celsius). Outside diameter of the cable is 0.25 inches (6 mm).

Flexible embedding sealer shall be a cold poured, resilient type epoxy joint sealer, Bondo P-606 or Duracote - D115 for concrete or asphalt pavement or E-Poxy Industry 36-1 for concrete or E-Poxy Industry11-1 for asphalt pavement, or approved equal.

A sealer accelerant or retarder may be added at the discretion of the Contractor.

3/8" (10 mm) closed cell foam backer rod

#### **Construction Methods:**

The saw cut shall be 1/4" (6 mm) wide and 3" (76 mm) deep. It shall be cut in the directions and sizes specified on the Standard Details or as directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall remove sharp edges in the saw cut and round the corners.

The saw cut shall be blown out with compressed air to remove all dust, water and particles of loose material.

A 3/8" (10 mm) backer rod will be placed into the bottom of the saw cut. The loop detector wire will then be installed using blunt tools so as to prevent damage to the polyethylene outer cover. One end of a loop detector wire shall be tagged to indicate start ("S"). All loop detector wires shall be laid in saw cuts in a clockwise rotation beginning with "S". The Engineer may require a High Voltage Ground Test with a 500 VDC megger after the loop detector installation is complete and prior to sealing saw cuts. If the resistance to ground is less than 100 megohms, this work will be rejected. Loop detectors also should be checked for continuity between the four conductors with an ohm-meter. If there is any resistance between colors or there is an open flow from color to color, this work will be rejected.

A sealer and sealer accelerant or retarder (if necessary) shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and protected from traffic until it has set. A minimum of 1 inch of sealer shall be installed on top of the loop detector wire.

Two loop detector wires shall be installed in a saw cut from the loop to the edge of the road. These two wires shall then extend from the end of the saw cut to a junction well (see Standard Details). Wires shall be parallel and taped every 12" (305 mm) to 18" (457 mm) from the end of the saw cut to a junction well. A conduit may need to be installed between the end of the saw cut and junction well as directed by the Engineer. In this case the loop detector wire shall be installed in the conduit.

The loop detector wire shall be continuous and without splices from the junction well, through the saw cuts and conduit (if any).

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of loop detector wire to be measured under this item shall be the number of linear feet (meters) of saw cut in which loop detector wire is installed, sealed, tested, and accepted.

The additional loop detector wire needed beyond the saw cut to reach the junction well and sealer accelerant or retarder shall be incidental to this item and there shall be no separate measurement or payment. Any required conduit will be paid under a separate item.

Supply and installation of the conduit from the end of the saw cut to the junction well shall be covered under other items of this Contract. Installation of the loop detector wire in this conduit shall be incidental to this item and there shall be no separate measurement or payment.

Splicing of the loop detector wire to a lead-in cable in a junction well shall not be covered under this item and shall be paid separately under another item of this Contract.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of detector wire supplied and installed will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of sawcut. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials including loop detector wire, backer rod, sealer, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

5/7/10

#### 746776 - LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE

# **Description:**

This work consists of splicing a loop detector wire to a loop detector lead-in cable ("home run").

# **Materials:**

Soldering iron
Rosin core solder
3/16" (5 mm) heat shrink tubing
Splicing kit
Vinyl tape – black, white, red, green, yellow, and blue

#### **Construction Methods:**

Each conductor to be spliced shall have sufficient wire jacket removed, with wire strippers or other approved tool, to expose 1/2 inch (13 mm) of the copper conductor. The use of any tool that might nick the conductor or cut a strand of wire is specifically prohibited.

Each conductor not to be spliced shall be inspected and trimmed as necessary to ensure that the copper conductor does not extend beyond the insulation.

When splicing a loop detector wire to a lead-in cable, the two ends of the loop detector wire forming one loop shall be spliced first. The method of splicing the two ends of the loop detector wire forming one loop is described below:

Splice the green, red and black conductors of start end ("S" or "In") of the loop detector wire to the white, green and red conductors of the finish end ("F" or "Out") of the same wire as follows:

- Green of "S" to White of "F"
- Red of "S" to Green of "F"
- Black of "S" to Red of "F"

A maximum of two loops shall be spliced to one loop detector lead in cable. The method of splicing two loops (Loop 1 and Loop 2) to a loop detector lead in cable is described below:

- 1. Splice Loop 1 "S" White to a lead in cable White and Loop 1 "F" Black to a lead in cable Black.
- 2. Splice Loop 2 "S" White to a lead in cable Green and Loop 2 "F" Black to a lead in cable Red.

Conductors to be soldered shall be placed side by side with the exposed copper aligned. The copper shall then be twisted clockwise with pliers until a good mechanical connection is effected. The splice shall be coated with flux, heated with a soldering iron, and soldered in a manner, which minimizes insulation damage. After each soldered connection is completed, it shall be properly insulated with heat shrink tubing.

After the electrical and mechanical connection is completed and before the splicing kit is applied, a test shall be made by the Contractor to ensure that all circuits are complete. A splicing kit shall be installed as per manufacturer's instructions. A communication test will be performed at the cabinet by the Department technician after the splicing kit is applied. The Department will be notified of the test results. If the communication test fails the Contractor shall remake the splice at his own expense.

Each loop detector lead-in cable shall be identified with a distinctive band(s) at each end of the run. Additionally the loop "number" will be identified. Based upon direction of travel, the loop will be identified from left to right, closest to stop bar to furthest away, by a distinctive number of colored bands. System loops

#### Contract No. T201206201.01

will also have a white band AFTER the color band. The following colors will be used as the distinctive band to denote direction of travel:

North Bound --- RED
East Bound --- GREEN
South Bound --- YELLOW
West Bound --- BLUE

If a splice is found to be faulty within 90 calendar days of installation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to remake the splice at his own expense.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of splices shall be measured as the number of loop detectors connected to a lead-in cable in accordance with these specifications, complete in place, and accepted. Splicing the "S" end to the "F" end of the loop detector wire forming one loop shall not be considered a separate loop detector splice.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of splices installed will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

05/07/10

# 746830 - REMOVAL OF CONCRETE POLE BASES AND CABINET FOUNDATIONS

# **Description:**

This work consists of the removal of concrete pole bases and concrete cabinet foundations.

#### **Materials:**

Equipment as required to remove concrete pole bases and concrete cabinet foundations. Material as necessary to match the area surrounding the removed or graded masonry.

# **Construction Methods:**

The masonry shall be removed to a depth of six inches below final grade or six inches below proposed pavement box in new pavement sections.

Backfill remaining hole with material that matches the surrounding area in accordance with the appropriate items.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of concrete will be measured as the number of cubic yards (cubic meters) of concrete removed including anchor bolts, reinforcing bars, conduits and any other hardware within the concrete.

Concrete or other materials moved or removed which is not a part of the item being removed, shall not be measured for the purpose of payment under this item.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of concrete will be paid for at the unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

9/16/10

Contract No. T201206201.01

746843 - POLE BASE TYPE 1
746844 - POLE BASE TYPE 2
746845 - POLE BASE TYPE 2B
746846 - POLE BASE TYPE 3B
746848 - POLE BASE TYPE 3B
746849 - POLE BASE TYPE 3B
746850 - POLE BASE TYPE 4
746851 - POLE BASE TYPE 5
746852 - POLE BASE TYPE 6

#### **Description:**

This work consists of constructing and furnishing round or square pole bases Types 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 5, and 6 for poles in accordance with the Standard Construction Details and at locations as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials:**

The concrete for pole bases shall conform to Section 812, Class B.

Bar reinforcement shall meet the requirements of Section 603 Grade 60.

Ground rods shall be copper clad, approved by the Underwriter's Laboratory and be supplied with approved clamps for connecting the grounding conductor to the rod.

Conduit for sweeps shall meet the requirements for galvanized rigid steel conduit in Section 745.

Anchor bolts will be supplied by the same entity that supplies the poles. This is the case for all poles types, with the exception of Type 4. For Type 4, drop-ins are used for breakaway and the Contractor will supply the anchor bolts for Type 4. The anchor bolts and nuts for Types 5 and 6 shall not be hot-dipped galvanized and these anchor bolts and nuts shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 314. Anchor bolts shall have a minimum yield strength of 55,000 psi (380,000 kPa).

#### **Construction Methods:**

The bases shall conform to the dimensions as indicated on the Standard Construction Details. A ground rod shall be installed as shown. A minimum of 8 feet (2.5 m) of the ground rod must be driven into undisturbed soil.

If a utility or a right-of-way conflict is found when a Type 2 or Type 3 base is specified in the Plans, an alternate base of equivalent strength may be used as directed by the Engineer. A Type 2 base has two equivalents, namely Types 2A and 2B. A Type 3 base has two equivalents, namely Types 3A and 3B.

Though the contract calls for the use of a round pole base, the Contractor may use a square base at its discretion.

The end of the conduit sweeps in the ground shall be extended outside the concrete and any forms or sheeting by 12 inches (300 mm) and capped or connected to the existing conduit. If the conduit is to be capped underground for future use, it must be sealed with a galvanized threaded conduit plug. Tape is NOT an approved conduit plug. The location of the conduits shall be marked on the base with arrows drawn in the wet concrete within 6 inches (150 mm) of the outer edge.

Excavation for the pole bases may not exceed the dimension of the foundation by more than 12 inches (300 mm) in any one direction. If a form is used in the excavation more than 18 inches (450 mm) below the

ground surface, it is necessary that the area between the form and excavation be filled and tamped on all sides in layers not to exceed 6 inches (150 mm).

Where a pole base is to be placed in existing concrete pavement such as a sidewalk, the concrete shall be saw cut in a square pattern or removed to the nearest joint. In other pavement material, a round hole may be cut using an appropriate tool. Any damage to the existing pavement shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. Any removal or replacement of any type of pavement under this item shall be an incidental cost to this item.

The bases shall be edged and have a broom finish.

Where water or highly unstable material is encountered during the excavation for the pole base, pole base sheeting may be required and the following steps shall apply:

- 1. The condition exists in the upper half of the excavation. Stop all work until the Bridge Design Section reviews the condition.
- 2. The condition exists below the upper half of the excavation:
  - a. For a proposed Type 4 Base, increase the depth to 4 feet (1.2 m).
  - b. For a proposed Type 5 Base, substitute a Type 1 Base.
  - c. For a proposed Type 1, 2, or 3 Pole Base, substitute a Type 3A Pole Base for all but a Type 3B Pole Base. The depth of the base shall be as determined in (e) below, or 9 feet (2.7 m), whichever is greater.
  - d. For a proposed Type 6 Pole Base, substitute a Type 2 Pole base and increase the depth in accordance with (e) below.
  - e. Determine the depth of the base, which would be in the unsatisfactory area. Multiply that depth by 0.7 and add the result to the original required depth of the base to obtain the final depth of the base. The reinforcing bars shall be extended using the required pattern to match the final depth in accordance with the requirements of Section 603.07 of the Standard Specifications.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of pole bases will be measured as the actual number of bases constructed, complete in place and accepted. Excavation and backfilling around the base and the two conduit sweeps in the base are included in this item.

Any increase in the vertical dimension required herein shall be paid for separately under another item of this contract.

Payment for any additional sweeps shall be paid for separately under the appropriate conduit items. The Contractor's use of square base rather than a specified round base shall not result in any additional cost to the Department.

# **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pole bases will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each pole base type. If an alternate pole base type is selected by the Engineer, payment will be the Contract unit price for the alternate selected. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials; for a minimum of two conduit sweeps extending into the base; for excavating, backfilling and compacting around the base; for repairs to damaged existing payment; for removal or replacement of payment; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/15/03

#### 748502 - RAISED/RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER

# **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing raised/recessed pavement markers in accordance with the Plans and these specifications.

#### **Materials:**

The cast iron housing shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 536-84, Grade 72-45-84.

The reflectors shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4383-03.

For installation on interstates, freeways, and principal arterials, the pavement marker shall have red reflectorized material on the back side (the side not facing the direction of traffic).

Epoxy shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M237, Type IV.

The followings models have been tested and approved by the Department and shall be used:

- 1. (Ennis Paint) Stimsonite Avery Dennison Model 101LPCR Snow Plowable Marker.
- 2. Ray-O-Lite Model 300 Snow Plowable Marker with Model 2004 Reflector.
- 3. Or Approved Equal.

#### **Construction Methods:**

Pavement shall be saw cut to match the bottom contour of the marker housing using a saw and blade suitable for the pavement material being sawed. The depth of the cut slot must allow the housing to be set in epoxy, with leveling lugs resting on the pavement surface, so that the front edge of marker is at or below the surface of the pavement. Excessive saw cuts must be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer. When cutting is complete, the slot shall be cleaned as recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy material. The epoxy and pavement marker will be installed in the prepared contour slot in the pavement per the manufacturer's recommendations.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of raised/recessed pavement markers will be measured as the actual number installed and accepted.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of raised/recessed pavement markers will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, installation, saw-cutting, cleaning, disposal of discarded materials, for all labor, tools, equipment, all necessary incidentals associated with the item to complete the work.

05/11/2011

```
748506 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 4"
748507 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 6"
748508 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 8"
748509 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 12"
748510 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND, EPOXY RESIN PAINT
748535 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 4"
748536 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 6"
748537 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 10"
748549 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 16"
748549 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"
748557 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10"
748559 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 3"
748559 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 5"
```

# **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and applying white or yellow, epoxy reflectorized pavement markings or black epoxy contrast pavement markings at the locations and in accordance with the patterns indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with these specifications.

The white/yellow epoxy marking material shall be hot-applied by spray methods onto bituminous and/or Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces as required by the Plans. Following an application of double drop glass beads of two sizes and upon curing, the resultant epoxy marking shall be an adherent reflectorized stripe of the specified thickness and width that is capable of resisting deformation by traffic. All marking materials shall be certified lead free and free of cadmium, mercury, hexvalent chromium, and other toxic heavy metals.

The black epoxy marking shall be a two-component, hot-spray applied epoxy resin pavement marking material to be used for pavement marking on Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces. Following an aggregate drop, and upon curing, it shall produce an adherent stripe of specified thickness and width capable of resisting wear from traffic. Black contrast pavement markings will be required on all Portland cement concrete pavements.

## **Materials Requirements:**

#### A. White and Yellow Reflectorized Epoxy

#### 1. Epoxy Composition Requirements:

The epoxy resin composition shall be specifically formulated for use as a pavement marking material and for hot-spray application at elevated temperatures. The type and amounts of epoxy resins and curing agents shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition and physical requirements of this specification are met.

The epoxy marking material shall be a two-component (Part A and Part B), 100% solids type system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. two volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B).

Component A of both white and yellow shall conform to the following requirements:

#### % BY WEIGHT

#### WHITE: YELLOW:

Pigments Titanium Dioxide - 18% Min. Organic Yellow - 6%-10%

(ASTM D476, Type II)

Epoxy Resin 75% Min., 82% Max. 70% Min., 77% Max.

The entire pigment composition shall consist of either titanium dioxide and/or organic yellow pigment. No extender pigments are permitted. The white pigment upon analysis, shall contain a minimum of 16.5% TiO<sub>2</sub> (100% purity).

Epoxy Content-WPE (Component A) - The epoxy content of the epoxy resin will be tested in accordance with ASTM D1652 and calculated as the weight per epoxy equivalent (WPE) for both white and yellow. The epoxy content will be determined on a pigment free basis. The epoxy content (WPE) shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department's Material and Research Section (from now on will be addressed as Department). A  $\pm$  50 tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

<u>Amine Value (Component B)</u> - The amine value of the curing agent shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D2074-66 to determine its total amine value. The total amine value shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department. A  $\pm 50$  tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

<u>Toxicity</u> - Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.

<u>Viscosity</u> - Formulations of each component shall be such that the viscosity of both components shall coincide (within 10%) at a recommended spray application.

#### 2. Physical Properties of Mixed Composition:

Unless otherwise noted, all samples are to be prepared and tested at an ambient temperature of  $73 \pm 5$  F.  $(23 \pm 3$  C).

a. <u>Color</u>. The white epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 μm) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

The yellow epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of  $20\pm1$  mils (500 µm) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

b. <u>Directional Reflectance</u>. The white epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 84% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

The yellow epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 55% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

- c. <u>Drying Time (Laboratory)</u>. The epoxy composition, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at a 20±1 mils (500 µm) minimum wet film thickness, and immediately dressed with large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4)at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/l) of epoxy pavement marking materials, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, shall exhibit a no-track condition in 15 minutes or less (ASTM D711). A Bird Applicator or any other doctor blade shall be used to produce a uniform film thickness.
- d. <u>Drying Time (Field)</u>. When installed at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 or 625 um) and reflectorized with glass spheres, the maximum drying times shall correspond to these temperatures:

80 F (27 C) 10 minutes 70 F (21 C) 10 minutes 60 F (16 C) 15 minutes 50 F (10 C) 25 minutes 40 F (4 C) 45 minutes 35 F (2 C) 60 minutes

The composition shall dry to no-tracking in approximately 10 minutes, and after thirty (30) minutes shall show no damaging effect from traffic. Dry to no-tracking shall be considered as the condition where no visual deposition of the epoxy marking to the pavement surface is observed when viewed from a distance of 100 feet (30 meters), after a passenger car is passed over the line. Regardless of the temperature at the time of installation, the installation contractor shall be responsible for protection of the markings material until dry to a non-tracking state.

- e. <u>Abrasion Resistance</u>. The wear index of the composition shall not exceed 82 when tested in accordance with ASTM C501 using a CS-17 wheel and under a load of 1000 grams for 1000 cycles.
- f. Tensile Strength. The tensile strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 6000 psi (41 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D638 using a Type IV specimen  $[0.125 \pm 0.010 \ (3.18 \pm 0.25 \ \text{mm})$  thick]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of  $75 \pm 5$  F ( $24 \pm 3$  C). The testing machine shall operate at a speed of 0.20 (5.1 mm) per minute.

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing, shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for tensile strength determination will be prepared as follows:

A 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick sheet of epoxy material is cast from a reservoir-type mold, fabricated from polyterrafluorethylene (PTFE), 1/8 deep x 10 x 10 (3 mm deep x 250 mm x 250 mm).

Prior to casting, the mold is sprayed with a suitable release agent. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured level with the top of the mold. Care should be taken so as not to decrease or exceed the 1/8 (3 mm) thickness.

After a period of 1 to 4 hours, the material will have set into a semi-rigid sheet that is flexible enough to die-cut yet rigid enough to retain its shape. While the material is in this plastic state, five (5) specimens shall be die-cut and then placed on a flat, smooth, PTFE surface for the completion of the specified conditioning period.

g. <u>Compressive Strength</u>. The compressive strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 12,000 psi (83 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D695 except that a compression tool shall not be necessary. The test specimen shall be a right cylinder [0.50 inch diameter by 1.0 inch length (12 mm diameter by 25 mm

length)]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of  $75 \pm 5$  F ( $24 \pm 3$  C).

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for compressive strength determinations will be prepared as follows:

Five molds will be prepared from 1/2 (12 mm) I.D., 1/16 (1.5 mm) wall thickness acrylic tubing, cut in 1 1/2 (38 mm) lengths. After spraying the inside of the mold with a suitable release agent, the cylindrical tubes are placed in a vertical position on a PTFE sheet base. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is thoroughly mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured into the mold to a depth of approximately 1 1/4 (32 mm). After a minimum of 72 hours curing, the specimens are removed from the molds and machined to a length of  $1 \pm 0.002$  (25 mm  $\pm 0.05$  mm).

h. <u>Hardness.</u> The epoxy composition when tested in accordance with ASTM D2240 shall have a Shore D hardness of between 75 and 100. Samples shall be allowed to dry for not less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours prior to testing.

# B. Reflective Glass Spheres/Beads

Reflective glass spheres for drop-on application shall conform to the following requirements:

The glass spheres shall be colorless; clean; transparent; free from milkiness or excessive air bubbles; and essentially clean from-surface scarring or scratching. They shall be spherical in shape and at least 80% of the glass beads shall be true spheres when tested in accordance with ASTM D1155. At least 80% of the Type IV beads shall be true spheres as measured by the visual method.

The refractive index of the spheres shall be a minimum of 1.50 as determined by the liquid immersion method at 77 F (25 C).

The silica content of the glass spheres shall not be less than 60%.

The crushing resistance of the spheres shall be as follows: A 40 lb. (18 kg) dead weight, for 20 to 30 (850  $\mu$ m to 600  $\mu$ m) mesh spheres shall be the average resistance when tested in accordance with ASTM D1213.

The glass spheres shall have the following grading when tested in accordance with ASTM D1214.

M247 AASHTO Type 1 Glass Spheres U.S. Standard Sieve #20 (850μm) #30 (600μm) #50 (300μm) #100 (150μm) Pan	% Retained 0 5-25 40-65 15-35 0-5	% Passing 100 75-95 15-35 0-5
Type 4 Large Spheres U.S. Standard Sieve #10 (2000 μm) #12 (1680 μm) #14 (1410 μm) #16 (1190 μm)	<ul><li>% Retained</li><li>0</li><li>0-5</li><li>5-20</li><li>40-80</li></ul>	% Passing 100 95-100 80-95 10-40

#### Contract No. T201206201.01

#18 (1000 µm)	10-40	0-5
#20 (850 µm)	0-5	0-2
Pan	0-2	

The AASHTO M247 Type 1 glass spheres shall be treated with a moisture-proof coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The moisture-resistance of the glass spheres shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO M247 test method 4.4.1

Type IV glass spheres shall be treated with an adhesion coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The adhesion coating property of the Type IV beads shall be tested in accordance with the dansyl-chloride test.

#### C. Black Epoxy Contrast Markings

Epoxy Resin Requirements: The two-component, 100% solids, paint shall be formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. 2 part component A to 1 part component B) specifically for service as a hot-spray applied binder for black aggregate in such a manner as to produce maximum adhesion. The material shall be composed of epoxy resins and pigments only.

The paint shall be well mixed in the manufacturing process and shall be free from defects and imperfections that may adversely affect the serviceability of the finished product. The paint shall not thicken, curdle, gel, settle excessively, or otherwise display any objectionable properties after storage. Individual components shall not require mixing prior to use when stored for a maximum of 6 months.

The overall paint composition shall be left to the discretion of the manufacturer, but shall meet the following requirements:

Composition:	<u>Component</u>	Percent By Weight
-	Carbon Black	7±2 percent, by weight
	(ASTM D476 Type III)	-
	Talc	14±2 percent, by weight
	Epoxy Resin	79±4 percent, by weight

#### D. Black Aggregate

The moisture resistant aggregate shall meet the gradation requirements (AASHTO T27) as follows:

Sieve Size	Percent Retained
#30	18-28%
#40	60-80%
#50	2-14%

The moisture resistant aggregate shall have a ceramic coating. The aggregate shall be angular with no dry dispensement pigment allowed.

<u>Hardness:</u>	The black aggregate hardness shall be 6.5-7 on Moh's
	Mineral Scale.
Porosity:	The black aggregate porosity shall be less than two (2)
	nercent

Moisture Content: The black aggregate moisture content shall be less than a

half (.5) percent.

# E. Packaging and Shipment

Epoxy pavement marking materials shall be shipped to the job site in strong substantial containers. Individual containers shall be plainly marked with the following information:

- a. Name of Product
- b. Lot Number
- c. Batch Number
- d. Test Number
- e. Date of Manufacture
- f. Date of expiration of acceptance (12 months from date of manufacture)
- g. The statement (as appropriate)
  - Part A Contains Pigment & Epoxy Resin
  - Part B Contains Catalyst
- h. Quantity
- i. Mixing proportions, Application Temperature and Instructions
- j. Safety Information
- k. Manufacturer's Name and Address

Reflective glass spheres shall be shipped in moisture resistant bags. Each bag shall be marked with the name and address of the manufacturer and the name and net weight of the material.

F. The Department reserves the right to randomly take a one-quart sample of white, yellow and hardener, of the epoxy material or glass spheres without prior notice for testing to ensure the epoxy material meets specifications.

#### **Epoxy Application Equipment:**

Application equipment for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be approved by the Department, prior to the start of work.

At any time throughout the duration of the project, the Contractor shall provide free access to his epoxy application equipment for inspection by the Engineer or his authorized representative.

In general, the application equipment shall be a mobile, truck mounted and self contained pavement marking machine, specifically designed to apply epoxy resin materials and reflective glass spheres in continuous and skip-line patterns. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. In addition, the truck mounted unit shall be provided with accessories to allow for the marking of legends, symbols, crosswalks, and other special patterns.

The Engineer may approve the use of a portable applicator in lieu of truck mounted accessories, for use in applying special markings only, provided such equipment can demonstrate satisfactory application of reflectorized epoxy markings in accordance with these specifications.

The applicator shall be capable of installing up to 20,000 lineal feet (6,100 lineal meters) of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in an 8-hour day and shall include the following features:

- 1. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space, for the storage of Part A and Part B of the epoxy resin composition; for the storage of water; and for the storage of reflective glass spheres.
- 2. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual epoxy resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature for spray application and for heating water to a temperature of approximately 140 F (60 C).

- 3. The glass spheres shall be gravity dropped upon 20 mils (500 um) of epoxy pavement markings to produce a wet-night-reflective pavement marking. The large spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. This application rate and the following gradation shall conform to FHWA's FP-96: Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects (pages 757-761 Type 3 and Type 4 Beads).
- 4. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges, on the proportioning pumps. Metering devices or pressure gauges shall be visible to the Engineer.
- 5. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers, compressors, and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations as described below in Construction Details, D. Applications of Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings of this Special Provisions.

#### **Construction Details.**

A. <u>General</u>: All pavement marking and patterns shall be placed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Before any pavement markings work is begun, a schedule of operations shall be submitted for the approval of the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted 2 weeks prior to the application of the striping.

At least five (5) days prior to starting striping the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the epoxy manufacturer's written instructions for use. These instructions shall include but not be limited to: mixing ratios, application temperatures, and recommendations for use of water spray.

The application of pavement markings shall be done in the general direction of traffic. Striping against the direction of traffic flow shall not be allowed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, tracking marks, spilled epoxy or epoxy markings applied in unauthorized areas.

The hot water spray shall not be used in conjunction with markings applications on any pavement surface, or on any existing durable type marking, unless specifically recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy material.

- B. <u>Atmospheric Conditions</u>: Epoxy pavement markings shall only be applied during conditions of dry weather and on substantially dry pavement surfaces. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 35 F (2 C) and the ambient temperature shall be a minimum of 35 F (2 C) and rising. The Engineer shall be the sole determiner as to when atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions are such to produce satisfactory results.
- C. <u>Surface Preparations</u>: The Contractor shall clean the pavement or existing durable marking to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Surface cleaning and preparation work shall be performed only in the area of the epoxy markings application.

At the time of application <u>all</u> pavement surfaces and existing durable markings shall be free of oil, dirt, dust, grease and similar foreign materials. The cost of cleaning these contaminants shall be included in the bid price of this item. Also, the item shall include the cost of removal of the curing component in the area of the epoxy markings application, if concrete curing compounds on new portland cement concrete surfaces have been used. Waterblasting will not be permitted for removal.

D. <u>Application of White/Yellow Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings</u>: White/yellow epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be placed at the widths and patterns designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

White/yellow epoxy pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete and bituminous concrete pavement, including Stone Matrix Asphalt.

Large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at the rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. Glass spheres shall uniformly cover the length and width of the pavement marking.

E. <u>Application of Black Epoxy Contrast Pavement Markings</u>: Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be placed at the widths designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete surfaces followed by a single drop of graded black aggregate.

The width of black epoxy line shall be applied for the following situations:

<u>Center Skip Line</u> - On Portland cement concrete pavements a black contrast skip line shall be 10 feet (3 m) in length of the same width as the white epoxy reflectorized skip. It is to lead the white skip and stop at the beginning of the white skip. The black contrast skip is to have a single application of graded black aggregate.

Edge Lines - All edge lines on Portland cement concrete pavements shall have a base of black contrast markings which is 4 inches (100 mm) wider than the reflective white or yellow marking. The black contrast marking is to be applied first with a single drop of graded black aggregate. Once it has cured sufficiently so as not to track, the reflectorized white or yellow line is to be applied on top of it. The reflective line is to be centered along the black contrast line such that a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) of black contrast marking is visible on either side of the reflective marking.

- F. <u>Defective Epoxy Pavement Markings</u>: Epoxy reflectorized pavement markings, which after application and curing are determined by the Engineer to be defective and not in conformance with this specification, shall be repaired. Repair of defective markings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer as follows:
  - 1. Insufficient film thickness [(less than 20±1 mils (500 μm) as applicable] and line widths; insufficient glass bead coverage or inadequate glass bead retention.

<u>Repair Method</u>: Prepare the surface of the defective epoxy marking by shot blasting, sand blasting, or water blasting. No other cleaning methods will be allowed. Surface preparation shall be performed to the extent that a substantial amount of the reflective glass spheres are removed and a roughened epoxy marking surface remains.

Immediately after surface preparation remove loose particles and foreign debris by brooming or blasting with compressed air.

Repair shall be made by re-striping over the cleaned surface, in accordance with the requirements of this specification and at a full  $20\pm1$  mils (500 µm) minimum line thickness as applicable.

2. Uncured or discolored epoxy (brown patches); insufficient bond to pavement surface (or existing durable marking).

Uncured epoxy shall be defined as applied material that fails to cure (dry) in accordance with the requirements of this specification under <u>MATERIALS</u>, A, 2d. <u>DRYING TIME (FIELD)</u>; or applied material that fails to cure (dry) within a reasonable time period under actual field conditions, as defined by the Engineer.

Discoloration (brown patches) shall be defined as localized areas or patches of brown or grayish colored epoxy marking material. These areas often occur in a cyclic pattern and also, often are not visible until several days or weeks after markings are applied.

<u>Repair Method</u>: The defective epoxy marking shall be completely removed and cleaned to the underlying pavement surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The extent of removal shall be the defective area plus any adjacent epoxy pavement marking material extending one foot (300 mm) any direction.

After surface preparation work is complete, repair shall be made by re-applying epoxy over the cleaned pavement surface in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

3. Reflectivity for epoxy resin paint.

After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the Contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. The Contractor may request that tests be conducted on completed phases or portions of the work. Approval of such a request will be at the discretion of the Engineer. Testing will be done using a Delta LTL 2000 Retrometer (30 meter geometry). Five readings will be taken per line per mile (1.6 km). Projects less than 1 mile (1.6 km) in length will have a minimum of 5 readings per line. These readings will then be averaged for the overall project average.

The required average minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

White 450 Yellow 325

Any single reading shall not be less than 350 millicandellas for white and 250 millicandellas for yellow. Without exception, any pavement markings installed that does not meet the above average minimum initial reflectivity numbers shall be removed and replaced, at the installation contractor's expense.

Other defects not noted above, but determined by the Engineer to need repair, shall be repaired or replaced as directed by and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All work in conjunction with the repair or replacement of defective epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be measured by the number of linear feet (meters) of pavement striping line and number of square feet (meter) of symbol installed on the pavement and accepted in accordance with the Plans.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) for 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16 (100 mm, 150 mm,

200 mm, 250 mm, 300 mm, or 400 mm) line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. The quantity of permanent pavement marking (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. Price and payment shall include cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

# NOTE:

For information only:

The following manufacturers are known to us which manufacturer Epoxy Resin Paint for Pavement Striping. The Department does not endorse or require the use of any of the manufacturers listed below. However, a bidder wishes to use another manufacturer's product, it shall be submitted for review and approval prior to submitting a bid proposal. Should the product be deemed unacceptable by the Department, the successful bidder will be required to use only an approved product.

- POLY CARB, Inc.
   33095 Bainbridge Road
   Solon, Ohio 44139
   Tel. 1-800-CALLMIX
- IPS Ennis Paint
   P.O. Box 13582
   Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709
   Tel. 1-877-477-7623
- 3. Epoplex
  One Park Avenue
  Maple Shade, NJ 08052
  Tel. 1-800-822-6920
- 4. Or an approved equal.

4/22/2010

- 748541 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 4"
- 748542 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  $6^{"}$
- 748543 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 8"
- 748544 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  $12^{\prime\prime}$
- 748545 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 16"
- 748546 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SYMBOL/LEGEND
- 748553 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, BIKE SYMBOL
- 748554 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, PEDESTRIAN SYMBOL
- 748555 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, HANDICAP SYMBOL

#### **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing preformed retroreflective thermoplastic pavement marking with a preapplied Federal Specification Type IV glass bead coating throughout its entire cross section on bituminous asphalt pavement at the locations and in accordance with the patterns on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

The preformed retroreflective markings shall conform to the size and dimensions as shown in the Federal "Standard Highway Signs" book found at: <a href="http://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov/SHSe/pavement.pdf">http://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov/SHSe/pavement.pdf</a> as referred to in the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Part 3, Markings.

#### **Materials:**

**General:** Only materials listed on the Department's Approved Pavement Markings Material List will be used for this item. The preformed retroreflective markings shall be fusible to bituminous asphalt pavement by means of the normal heat of a propane type of torch. Adhesives, primers or sealers are not necessary prior to the preformed retroreflective markings application on bituminous asphalt pavement.

The preformed retroreflective markings shall conform to pavement contours, breaks and faults through the action of traffic at normal pavement temperatures. The markings shall have resealing characteristics and be capable of fusing to itself and previously applied worn hydrocarbon and/or alkyd thermoplastic pavement markings.

The preformed retroreflective markings shall be capable of application on bituminous asphalt pavement wearing courses during the paving operation in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. After application the markings shall be immediately ready for traffic. The preformed retroreflective markings shall be suitable for use for one year after the date of receipt when stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic markings shall not be brittle and must be sufficiently cohesive and flexible at temperatures exceeding 50°F (10°C) for one person to carry without the danger of fracturing the material prior to application.

**Composition:** The retroreflective pliant rosin ester thermoplastic pavement markings shall consist of a homogeneous mixture of high quality polymeric thermoplastic binders, pigments, fillers and glass beads. The thermoplastic material must conform to AASHTO M249-79(86) with the exception of the relevant differences due to the material being preformed, and identified herein.

<u>Intermix Glass Beads</u>: The preformed retroreflective material shall contain a minimum of 30% glass spheres which shall conform to AASHTO M247-81 Type 1. Glass spheres shall have a minimum of 80% true spheres overall.

<u>Top Beads</u>: To provide the required retroreflectivity, the preapplied factory top coating of glass beads shall be a combination of both Federal Spec. Type IV and AASHTO M247-81 Type I beads. Federal Spec. Type IV beads shall be evenly disbursed across the entire surface of the product at a minimum rate of 4 lb. (1.8 kg) per 100 ft<sup>2</sup> (9.3 m<sup>2</sup>) and the AASHTO at 3 lb.(1.4 kg) per 100 ft<sup>2</sup> (9.3 m<sup>2</sup>). In combination, the total glass bead coverage shall be 7-8 lb. (3.2-3.6 kg) per 100 ft<sup>2</sup> (9.3 m<sup>2</sup>). The AASHTO M247-81 Type I beads shall have a minimum of 80% true spheres overall and the Federal Spec. Type IV beads shall be 80% true spheres on the 12 and 14 sieves and shall be no less than 75% true spheres on the remaining sieves.

**Retroreflectivity:** After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. Testing will be done using a Delta LTL 2000 Retrometer (30 meter geometry). The required minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

White 300 Yellow 200 Blue 200

**Skid Resistance:** The surface of the preformed retroreflective thermoplastic markings shall provide a pre-appled minimum skid resistance value of 45-51 BPN and a post-applied minimum skid resistance value of 45-55 BPN when tested according to ASTM E303-74.

**Thickness:** The thickness of the supplied material shall have a minimum average thickness of .090" (90 mils) for all Longitudinal lines and a thickness of .125" (125 mils) for all transverse lines and symbols/legends.

**Tensile Strength and Elongation:** The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic material shall have a minimum tensile strength of 150 lb. per square inch (1054 kg per square mm) of cross section, at .002" (2.28 mil) thickness, when tested according to ASTM D638-76 except that a sample 6" by 1" (150 mm by 25 mm) shall be tested at a temperature between 70°F and 80°F (21°C and 27°C) using a jaw speed of 10" to 12" (250 mm to 300 mm) per minute. The sample shall have a maximum elongation of 20% at break when tested by this method.

**Flexibility:** The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic marking material shall have flexibility at 50°F such that when a 1" by 6" (25 mm by 150 mm) sample is bent through an arc of 90 degrees at a uniform rate in 10 seconds (9 degrees per second) over a 1" (25 mm) mandrel, no cracking occurs in the test sample. The sample must be conditioned prior to testing at 50°F±2 degrees (10°C) for a minimum of four hours. At least two specimens tested must meet the flexibility requirements at 50°F (10°C) for a passing result.

**Environmental Resistance:** The applied markings shall be resistance to deterioration due to exposure to sunlight, water, oil, diesel fuels, gasoline, pavement oil content, salt and adverse weather conditions.

**Effective Performance Life:** When properly applied, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, the preformed retroreflective pavement markings shall be neat and durable. The markings shall remain skid resistant and show no lifting, shrinkage, tearing, roll back or other signs of poor adhesion for a period of one winter season.

Oil/grease Resistant Test: The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic material shall not dissolve or smear after rubbing a small amount of motor oil on a small piece of the thermoplastic material for two minutes.

**Bond Strength:** The material shall exhibit a bond strength to Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) equal or exceed 180 psi when tested at room temperature (73.4±3°F) (23°C) in accordance to ASTM Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of thermoplastic marking Material D4796-88. Place a coarse brick in a 400°F (204°C) oven for 5 minutes. Prepare a 4 square inch test specimen. Place the test specimen on the brick and

further heat in the 400°F (204°C) oven for 15 minutes. The test specimen is then allowed to cool to room temperature and prepared for testing.

Low Temperature Cracking (Stress) Resistance for Extended Period: The material shall be tested according to AASHTO T250 Section 7 with Section 7.2.3 modified for and extended cold temperature 15 degrees  $\pm 3^{\circ}$ F (-9.4 $\pm 2^{\circ}$ C) exposure period 72 hours. Any cracking shall constitute failure of the material for PCC road surfaces.

**Impact Resistance (Gardner Falling Weight):** A 2" by 7.5" (50 by 190 mm) specimen shall be applied on a course concrete brick. Using a Gardner Impact Tester, a 2 lb (.91 kg) weight is dropped from a height of 80" (2032 mm). The specimen when tested at room temperature 73.4±3°F (23°C) should show no sign of cracking. (Test procedure is in accordance with ASTM D5420-93).

**Packaging:** The flexible preformed retroreflective thermoplastic marking materials, for use as transverse or longitudinal markings as well as legends, arrows and symbols shall be available in flat form material or in rolls. Flat material shall be supplied in maximum of 4' (1.2 m) lengths up to 2' (.6 m) in width. The material shall be packed in suitable cartons clearly labeled for ease of identifying the contents.

#### **Construction Methods:**

The markings shall be applied in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations on clean and dry surfaces. Marking configurations shall be in accordance with the "Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Part 3, Markings."

The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic material shall be fusible to the pavement by means of a propane torch recommended by the manufacturer. Preheating the surface to remove any latent moisture will be done just prior to the placement and installation of the Symbol/Legend.

No markings shall be placed when the ambient temperature is below 40°F (4°C). The material shall be kept in a location above 55°F (13°C) until just before application.

The supplier shall provide technical services as may be required.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of pavement striping (748541-748545) will be measured by the number of linear feet (linear meters) of 4", 6", 8", 12", or 16" pavement striping line placed and accepted. The quantity of symbol/legend (748546) will be measured by the number of square feet (meters) of symbol/legend placed and accepted. The quantity of bike symbol, pedestrian symbol, and handicap symbol (748551-748553) will be measured as each placed and accepted. The dimensions for the symbol/legends are as follows:

Bike Rider with Helmet shall be 3' X 5'. Pedestrian shall be 4' X 8'. Handicap Symbol shall be 40" X 40".

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pavement striping payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter) for 4", 6", 8", 12" and 16" (100 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 300 mm, and 400 mm) line. The quantity of symbol/legend will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (meter). The quantity of bike symbol, pedestrian symbol, and handicap symbol will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment shall include cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

#### Warranty:

The Contractor shall warrant to the Department that the installed retroreflective preformed thermoplastic pavement markings are free of defects, as hereafter defined, for a period of one winter season beginning at the initial acceptance of the marking installation by the Department. The initial acceptance of the marking installation will occur upon the satisfactory correction of all deficiencies noted in the marking installation during the Final Inspection of the project. The markings shall be warranted against failure due to blistering, excessive cracking, bleeding, staining, discoloration, oil content of the pavement materials, smearing and spreading under heat, deterioration due to contact with grease deposits, oil, diesel fuel, or gasoline drippings, chipping, spalling, poor adhesion to the pavement materials, vehicular damage, and wear from normal maintenance activities including snow plowing.

The Contractor shall repair all defective areas identified by the Department after initial installation or during the Warranty Period. All repairs shall begin immediately following the notice to the Contractor by the Department unless weather limitations prevent the corrective work. Should the contractor not commence work within the period stated in the notice, weather permitting, and pending severity, the Department reserves the right to remedy the condition and charge the contractor for the work. Any corrective work shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the marking material and approved by the Department. The Department shall be given notification before the Contractor begins corrective work to allow for inspection of the operation. All costs associated with the repair work shall be the responsibility of the contractor. These costs shall include, but are not limited to, removal, material, maintenance of traffic, etc.

2/28/09

# 760507 - PROFILE MILLING, HOT-MIX 760508 - PROFILE MILLING, CONCRETE

#### **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing a pavement-milling machine or cold planer and planing the existing bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. Pavement at the locations and to the nominal depths shown on the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer to obtain a smooth profile on the existing roadway surface. Unless otherwise noted on the Plans or specifications the Contractor shall reuse, salvage and/or dispose of the milled material.

#### **Equipment:**

The milling equipment shall be a commercially designed and manufactured milling machine capable of performing the work in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

The machine shall be power-operated and self-propelled, shall have sufficient power, traction and stability to remove a thickness of material to a specified depth. In addition, the machine must accurately and automatically establish profile grades by referencing the existing pavement surface. This shall be accomplished by means of 1.) a ski of 30 (9 m) minimum length with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.125$  in 30 (3 mm in 9 m) or 2.) a minimum of three (3) ultra sonic, non-ground contacting sensors with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.100$  in 25 (2.5 mm in 7.5 m). If noted on the Plans, a profile grade shall be established independent of the existing pavement surface. In such case the machine shall be capable of following the independent grade line (e.g. string line). The machine shall have an automatic system for controlling grade elevation and cross slope. The machine shall also be equipped with a means to effectively control dust generated by the cutting operation.

#### **Construction Methods:**

The surface resulting from the planing operation shall be in accordance with notes and details on the Plans and shall be characterized by uniform, discontinuous longitudinal striations and shall not be gouged or torn. Imperfections exceeding 5/16" (8 mm) at any point along the surface as a result of missing teeth or faulty operation shall be removed by approved methods.

Before opening the milled surface to traffic, all loose material shall be removed from the surface with a power vacuum sweeper.

Whenever the milling operation causes water to pond or lay within the wheelpaths of the roadway the Contractor shall alleviate this problem by cutting bleeders into the shoulder or median to provide positive drainage. Cost for such work will be incidental to this item.

If the road is to remain open to traffic, longitudinal vertical drop-offs in excess of 2" (50 mm) at lane lines or at the centerline shall not be left overnight.

Transverse faces at the beginning and end of the milling operation existing at the end of a work period shall be tapered 20:1 or flatter in a manner approved by the Engineer to avoid a hazard for traffic.

Surface material that cannot be removed by cold planing equipment because of physical or geometrical restraints shall be removed by other methods acceptable to the Engineer.

If independent grade reference is required, it shall be designated in the Plans and/or Contract documents and elevations shall be provided by the Plans or at the direction of the Engineer.

If a severe bump exist in the pavement surface extra effort shall be taken at these locations to improve the profile. Manual changes to the cutter head may be needed at these locations to achieve this. It is the intent to remove bumps and irregularities in the pavement and produce a smooth milled surface for hot-mix resurfacing.

If the existing bituminous surface is over concrete the intent is to remove all of the existing bituminous material to the top of the concrete surface unless otherwise directed by the Plans or the Engineer.

If milling to remove open graded hot mix, the milling operation must remove all of the open graded hot mix from the roadway surface.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of pavement milling will be measured as the number of square yards per inch (square meters per 25 mm) of depth as shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer. The nominal depth shown on the Plans and initially set on the milling machine, even though it will vary automatically during profiling, will be the depth measured and paid.

# **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pavement milling will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard per inch (square meter per 25 mm) of depth. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing an accepted pavement-milling machine and operator, for removal and disposal of the milled material or delivery to a designated site, for transporting equipment, for all labor, tools equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

5/02/02

#### 763502 - MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD TRAFFIC (NORFOLK SOUTHERN)

#### 1. AUTHORITY OF RAILROAD ENGINEER AND STATE ENGINEER:

The authorized representative of the Railroad Company, hereinafter referred to as Railroad Engineer, shall have final authority in all matters affecting the safe maintenance of Railroad traffic of his/her Company including the adequacy of the foundations and structures supporting the Railroad tracks.

The authorized representative of the State, hereinafter referred to as the Engineer, shall have authority over all other matters as prescribed herein and in the Project Specifications.

#### 2. NOTICE OF STARTING WORK:

- A. The Contractor shall not commence any work on Railroad rights-of-way until he/she has complied with the following conditions:
  - a. Given the Railroad written notice, with copy to the Engineer who has been designated to be in charge of the work, at least ten days in advance of the date he/she proposes to begin work on Railroad rights-of-way.

#### **Crossing Surfaces**

# Chief Engineer - D&C Norfolk Southern Corp. 175 Spring Street, SW Building Box 142 Atlanta, Georgia 30303

# **Bridges & Structures**

Chief Engineer Bridges and Structures Norfolk Southern Corp. 99 Spring Street, SW Atlanta, Georgia 30303

#### **Warning Devices**

Chief Engineer - S&C Norfolk Southern Corp. 99 Spring Street, SW Building Box 123 Atlanta, Georgia 30303

- b. Obtained written authorization from the Railroad to begin work on Railroad rights-of-way, such authorization to include an outline of specific conditions with which he/she must comply.
- c. Obtained written approval from the Railroad of Railroad Protective Insurance Liability coverage as required by paragraph 14 herein.
- d. Furnished a schedule for all work within the Railroad rights-of-way as required by paragraph 7,B,1.
- B. The Railroad's written authorization to proceed with the work shall include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Railroad's representatives who are to be notified as hereinafter required. Where more than one representative is designated, the area of responsibility of each representative shall be specified.

## 3. INTERFERENCE WITH RAILROAD OPERATIONS:

A. The Contractor shall so arrange and conduct his/her work that there will be no interference with Railroad operations, including train, signal, telephone and telegraphic services, or damage to the property of the Railroad Company or to poles, wires, and other facilities of

tenants on the rights-of-way of the Railroad Company. Whenever work is liable to affect the operations or safety of trains, the method of doing such work shall first be submitted to the Railroad Engineer for approval, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability. Any work to be performed by the Contractor which requires flagging service or inspection service shall be deferred by the Contractor until the flagging service or inspection service required by the Railroad is available at the job site.

- B. Whenever work within Railroad rights-of-way is of such a nature that impediment to Railroad operations such as use of runaround tracks or necessity for reduced speed is unavoidable, the Contractor shall schedule and conduct his/her operations so that such impediment is reduced to the absolute minimum.
- C. Should conditions arising from, or in connection with the work, require that immediate and unusual provisions be made to protect operations and property of the Railroad, the Contractor shall make such provisions. If in the judgment of the Railroad Engineer, or in his/her absence, the Engineer, such provisions is insufficient, either may require or provide such provisions as he/she deems necessary. In any event, such unusual provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or the State.

#### 4. TRACK CLEARANCES:

The minimum track clearances to be maintained by the Contractor during construction are shown on the Project Plans. However, before undertaking any work within Railroad right-of-way, or before placing any obstruction over any track, the Contractor shall:

- 1. Notify the Railroad's representative at least 72 hours in advance of the work.
- 2. Receive assurance from the Railroad's representative that arrangements have been made for flagging service as may be necessary.
- 3. Receive permission from the Railroad's representative to proceed with the work.
- 4. Ascertain that the Engineer has received copies of notice to the Railroad and of the Railroad's response thereto.

#### 5. CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES:

#### A. General:

Construction work and operations by the Contractor on Railroad property shall be:

- 1. Subject to the inspection and approval of the Railroad.
- 2. In accord with the Railroad's written outline of specific conditions.
- 3. In accord with the Railroad's general rules, regulations and requirements including those relating to safety, fall protection and personal protective equipment.
- 4. In accord with these Special Provisions.

#### B. Excavation:

The subgrade of an operated track shall be maintained with edge of berm at least 10'-0" (3.05 m) from centerline of track and not more than 24 (600 mm) below top of rail. Contractor will not be required to make existing section meet this specification if substandard, in which case existing section will be maintained.

#### C. Excavation for Structures:

The Contractor will be required to take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring pits, and in driving piles or sheeting for footings adjacent to tracks to provide adequate lateral support for the tracks and the loads which they carry, without disturbance of track alignment and surface, and to avoid obstructing track clearances with working equipment, tools or other material. The procedure for doing such work, including need of and plans for shoring, shall first be approved by the Engineer and the Railroad Engineer, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability.

#### D. Blasting:

- 1. The Contractor shall obtain advance approval of the Railroad Engineer and the Engineer for use of explosives on or adjacent to Railroad property. The request for permission to use explosives shall include a detailed blasting plan. If permission for use of explosives is granted, the Contractor will be required to comply with the following:
- (a) Blasting shall be done with light charges under the direct supervision of a responsible officer or employee of the Contractor and a licensed blaster.
- (b) Electric detonating fuses shall not be used because of the possibility of premature explosions resulting from operation of two-way radios.
- (c) No blasting shall be done without the presence of an authorized representative of the Railroad. At least 72 hours advance notice to the person designated in the Railroad's notice of authorization to proceed (see Section 2. Notice of Starting Work) will be required to arrange for the presence of an authorized Railroad representative and such flagging as the Railroad may require.
- (d) Have at the job site adequate equipment, labor and materials and allow sufficient time to clean up debris resulting from the blasting without delay to trains, as well as correcting at his/her expense any track misalignment or other damage to Railroad property resulting from the blasting as directed by the Railway's authorized representative. If his/her actions result in delay of trains, the Contractor shall bear the entire cost thereof.
- 2. The Railroad representative will:
  - (a) Determine approximate location of trains and advise the Contractor the appropriate amount of time available for the blasting operation and cleanup.
  - (b) Have the authority to order discontinuance of blasting if, in his/her opinion, blasting is too hazardous or is not in accord with these Special Provisions.

### E. Maintenance of Railroad Facilities:

- 1. The Contractor will be required to maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions which may result from his/her operations and provide and maintain any erosion control measures as required. The Contractor will promptly repair eroded areas within Railroad rights-of-way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad or its tenants.
- 2. All such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractor's operations shall be done at the Contractor's expense.

#### F. Storage of Materials and Equipment:

Materials and equipment shall not be stored within 25 (7.6 m) of the centerline of Railroad's track or where they will interfere with Railroad operations, nor on the rights-of-way of the Railroad Company without first having obtained permission from the Railroad Engineer, and such permission will be with the understanding that the Railroad Company will not be liable for damage to such material and equipment from any cause and that the Railroad Engineer may move or require the Contractor to move, at the Contractor's expense, such material and equipment.

All grading or construction machinery that is left parked near the track unattended by a watchman shall be effectively immobilized so that it cannot be moved by unauthorized persons. The Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify and save Railroad, and any associated, controlled or affiliated corporation, harmless from and against all losses, costs, expenses, claim or liability for loss or damage to property or the loss of life or personal injury, arising out of or incident to the Contractor's failure to immobilize grading or construction machinery.

# G. <u>Cleanup:</u>

Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove from within the limits of the Railroad rights-of-way, all machinery, equipment, surplus materials, falsework, rubbish or temporary buildings of the Contractor, and leave said rights-of-way in a neat condition satisfactory to the Chief Engineer of the Railroad or his/her authorized representative.

#### 6. DAMAGES:

- A. The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to his/her work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by Railroad traffic.
- B. Any cost incurred by the Railroad for repairing damages to its property or to property of its tenants, caused by or resulting from the operations of the Contractor, shall be paid directly to the Railroad by the Contractor.

#### 7. FLAGGING SERVICES:

#### A. When Required:

Under the terms of the agreement between the State and the Railroad, the Railroad has sole authority to determine the need for flagging required to protect its operations. In general, the requirements of such services will be whenever the Contractor's personnel or equipment are or are likely to be, working on the Railroad's right-of-way, or across, over, adjacent to, or under a track, or when such work has disturbed or is likely to disturb a Railroad structure or the Railroad roadbed or surface and alignment of any track to such extent that the movement of trains must be controlled by flagging.

Normally, the Railroad will assign one flagman to a project; but in some cases, more than one may be necessary, such as yard limits where three (3) flagmen may be required. However, if the Contractor works within distances that violate instructions given by the Railroad's authorized representative or performs work that has not been scheduled with the Railroad's authorized representative, a flagman or flagmen may be required full time until the project has been completed.

# B. Scheduling and Notification:

1. Not later than the time that approval is initially requested to begin work on Railroad right-of-way, Contractor shall furnish to the Railroad and the State a schedule for all work required to complete the portion of the project within Railroad right-of-way and arrange for a job site meeting between the Contractor, the State, and the

Railroad's authorized representative. Flagman or flagmen may not be provided until the job site meeting has been conducted and the Contractor's work scheduled.

- 2. The Contractor will be required to give the Railroad representative at least 10 working days of advance written notice of intent to begin work within Railroad right-of-way in accordance with this special provision. Once begun, when such work is then suspended at any time, or for any reason, the Contractor will be required to give the Railroad representative at least 3 working days of advance notice before resuming work on Railroad right-of-way. Such notices shall include sufficient details of the proposed work to enable the Railroad representative to determine if flagging will be required. If such notice is in writing, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy; if notice is given verbally, it shall be confirmed in writing with copy to the Engineer. If flagging is required, no work shall be undertaken until the flagman, or flagmen is present at the job site. It may take up to 30 days to obtain flagging initially from the Railroad. When flagging begins, the flagman is usually assigned by the Railroad to work at the project site on a continual basis until no longer needed and cannot be called for on a spot basis. If flagging becomes unnecessary and is suspended, it may take up to 30 days to again obtain from the Railroad. Due to Railroad labor agreements, it is necessary to give 5 working days notice before flagging service may be discontinued and responsibility for payment stopped.
- 3. If, after the flagman is assigned to the project site, an emergency arises that requires the flagman's presence elsewhere, then the Contractor shall delay work on Railroad right-of-way until such time as the flagman is again available. Any additional costs resulting from such delay shall be borne by the Contractor and not the State or Railroad.

#### C. Payment:

- 1. The State will be responsible for paying the Railroad directly for any and all costs of flagging which may be required to accomplish the construction.
- 2. The charge to the State by the Railroad will be the actual cost based on the rate of pay for the Railroad's employees who are available for flagging service at the time the service is required.
- 3. Work by a flagman in excess of 8 hours per day or 40 hours per week, but not more than 12 hours a day will result in overtime pay at 1 and 1/2 times the appropriate rate. Work by a flagman in excess of 12 hours per day will result in overtime at 2 times the appropriate rate. If work is performed on a holiday, the flagging rate is 2 and 1/2 times the normal rate.
- 4. Railroad work involved in preparing and handling bills will also be charged to the State. Charges to the State by the Railroad shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of Subchapter B, Part 140, Subpart I and Subchapter G, Part 646, Subpart B of the Federal-Aid Policy Guide issued by the Federal Highway Administration on December 9, 1991, including all current amendments. Flagging costs are subject to change.

#### D. Verification:

1. The Contractor and State will review and sign the Railroad flagman's time sheet (Form 11123), attesting that the flagman was present during the time recorded. Flagmen may be removed by the Railroad if form is not signed. If flagman is removed, the Contractor will not be allowed to re-enter the Railroad right-of-way until the issue is resolved. Any complaints concerning flagman or flagmen must be resolved in a timely manner. If need for flagman or flagmen is questioned, please contact Railroad's Engineer, Grade Separation Structures (404)529-1641. All verbal

complaints will be confirmed in writing by the Contractor within 5 working days with a copy to the Engineer. Address all written correspondence to:

#### **CROSSING SURFACES**

Office of Chief Engineer Bridges & Structures Norfolk Southern Corp. 99 Spring Street, SW Atlanta, Georgia 30303 Attn: T. D. Wyatt Engineer Grade Separation

2. The Railroad flagman assigned to the project will be responsible for notifying the Project Engineer upon arrival at the job site on the first day (or as soon thereafter as possible) that flagging services begin and on the last day that he/she performs such services for each separate period that services are provided. The Project Engineer will document such notification in the project records. When requested, the Project Engineer will also sign the flagman's diary showing daily time spent and activity at the project site.

## 8. HAUL ACROSS RAILROAD:

- A. Where the Plans show or imply that materials of any nature must be hauled across a Railroad, unless the Plans clearly show that the State has included arrangements for such haul in its agreement with the Railroad, the Contractor will be required to make all necessary arrangements with the Railroad regarding means of transporting such materials across the Railroad. The Contractor will be required to bear all costs incidental to such crossings whether services are performed by his/her own forces or by Railroad personnel.
- B. No crossing may be established for use of the Contractor for transporting materials or equipment across the tracks of the Railroad Company unless specific authority for its installation, maintenance, necessary watching and flagging thereof and removal, until a private crossing agreement has been executed between the Contractor and Railroad.

### 9. WORK FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CONTRACTOR:

- A. All temporary or permanent changes in wire lines or other facilities which are considered necessary to the project are shown on the Plans; included in the force account agreement between the State and the Railroad or will be covered by appropriate revisions to same which will be initiated and approved by the State and/or the Railroad.
- B. Should the Contractor desire any changes in addition to the above, then he/she shall make separate arrangements with the Railroad for same to be accomplished at the Contractor's expense.

#### 10. COOPERATION AND DELAYS:

- A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to arrange a schedule with the Railroad for accomplishing stage construction involving work by the Railroad or tenants of the Railroad. In arranging his/her schedule he/she shall ascertain, from the Railroad, the lead time required for assembling crews and materials and shall make due allowance therefore.
- B. No charge or claim of the Contractor against either the State or the Railroad will be allowed for hindrance or delay on account of railway traffic; any work done by the Raiload or other delay incident to or necessary for safe maintenance of railway traffic or for any delays due to compliance with these special provisions.

#### 11. TRAINMAN'S WALKWAYS:

Along the outer side of each exterior track of multiple operated track, and on each side of single operated track, an unobstructed continuous space suitable for trainman's use in walking along trains, extending to a line not less than 10 (3.05 m) from centerline of track, shall be maintained. Any temporary impediments to walkways and track drainage encroachments or obstructions allowed during work hours while Railroad's protective service is provided shall be removed before the close of each work day. If there is any excavation near the walkway, a handrail, with 10 - 0 (3.05 m) minimum clearance from centerline of track, shall be placed.

#### 12. GUIDELINES FOR PERSONNEL ON RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY:

- A. All persons shall wear hard hats. Appropriate eye and hearing protection must be used. Working in shorts is prohibited. Shirts must cover shoulders, back and abdomen. Working in tennis or jogging shoes, sandals, boots with high heels, cowboy and other slip-on type boots is prohibited. Hard-sole, lace-up footwear, zippered boots or boots cinched up with straps which fit snugly about the ankle are adequate. Safety boots are strongly recommended.
- B. No one is allowed within 25 (7.6 m) of the centerline of track without specific authorization from the flagman.
- C. All persons working near track while train is passing are to lookout for dragging bands, chains and protruding or shifted cargo.
- D. No one is allowed to cross tracks without specific authorization from the flagman.
- E. All welders and cutting torches working within 25 (7.6 m) of track must stop when train is passing.
- F. No steel tape or chain will be allowed to cross or touch rails without permission.

#### 13. GUIDELINES EQUIPMENT ON RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY:

- A. No crane or boom equipment will be allowed to set up to work or park within boom distance plus 15 (4.6 m) of centerline of track without specific permission from Railroad official and flagman.
- B. No crane or boom equipment will be allowed to foul track or lift a load over the track without flag protection and track time.
- C. All employees will stay with their machines when crane or boom equipment is pointed toward track.
- D. All cranes and boom equipment under load will stop work while train is passing (including pile driving).
- E. Swinging loads must be secured to prevent movement while train is passing.
- F. No loads will be suspended above a moving train.
- G. No equipment will be allowed within 25 (7.6 m) of centerline of track without specific authorization of the flagman.
- H. Trucks, tractors or any equipment will not touch ballast line without specific permission from railroad official and flagman.

- I. No equipment or load movement within 25 (7.6 m) or above a standing train or railroad equipment without specific authorization of the flagman.
- J. All operating equipment within 25 (7.6 m) of track must halt operations when a train is passing. All other operating equipment may be halted by the flagman if the flagman views the operation to be dangerous to the passing train.
- K. All equipment, loads and cables are prohibited from touching rails.
- L. While clearing and grubbing, no vegetation will be removed from Railroad embankment with heavy equipment without specific permission from the Railroad Engineer and flagman.
- M. No equipment or materials will be parked or stored on Railroad's property unless specific authorization is granted from the Railroad Engineer.
- N. All unattended equipment that is left parked on Railroad property shall be effectively immobilized so that it cannot be moved by unauthorized persons.
- O. All cranes and boom equipment will be turned away from track after each work day or whenever unattended by an operator.

#### 14. INSURANCE:

- A. In addition to any other forms of insurance or bonds required under the terms of the Contract and specifications, the Prime Contractor will be required to carry insurance of the following kinds and amounts:
  - 1. Commercial General Liability Insurance having a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for all loss, damage, cost and expense, including attorneys' fees, arising out of bodily injury liability and property damage liability during the policy period. Said policy shall include "explosion, collapse, and underground harzard" ("XCU") coverage, shall be endorsed to name Railroad specified in item A.2.c. below as an additional insured, and shall include a severability of interests provision.
  - 2. Railroad Protective Liability Insurance having a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence and \$6,000,000 in the aggregate applying separately to each annual period. If the project involves track over which passenger trains operate, the insurance limits required are not less than a combined single limit of \$5,000,000 each occurrence and \$10,000,000 in the aggregate applying separately to each annual period. Said policy shall provide coverage for all loss, damage or expense arising from bodily injury and property damage liability, and physical damage to property attributed to acts or omissions at the job site.

The standards for the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance are as follows:

The insurer must be rated A - or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc.

The policy must be written using one of the following combinations of Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Form Numbers:

CG 00 35 01 96 and CG 28 31 10 93; or CG 00 35 07 98 and CG 28 31 07 98.

#### Contract No. T201206201.01

The named insured shall read:

[Name of railroad that owns the track]; and Norfolk Southern Railway Company Three Commercial Place Norfolk, Virginia 23510-2191 Attn: Mr. Chris Bremus, Risk Manager

The description of operations must appear on the Declarations, must match the project description in this agreement, and must include the appropriate Department project and contract identification numbers.

The job location must appear on the Declarations and must include the city, state, and appropriate highway name/number.

The name and address of the prime contractor must appear on the Declarations.

The name and address of the Department must be identified on the Declarations as the "Involved Governmental Authority or Other Contracting Party".

Other endorsements/forms that will be accepted are:

Broad Form Nuclear Exclusion - Form IL 00 21 30-day Advance Notice of Non-renewal or cancellation Required State Cancellation Endorsement Quick Reference or Index Form CL/IL 240

Endorsements/forms that are NOT acceptable are:

Any Pollution Exclusion Endorsement except CG 28 31
Any Punitive or Exemplary Damages Exclusion
Known injury or Damage Exclusion form CG 00 59
Any Common Policy Conditions form
Any other endorsement/form not specifically authorized in item no. 2.h. above.

- B. If any part of the work is sublet, similar insurance, and evidence thereof as specified in A.1 above, shall be provided by or on behalf of the subcontractor to cover its operations on Railroad's right of way.
- C. Prior to entry on Railroad right-of-way, the original Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Policy shall be submitted by the Prime Contractor to the Department at the address below for its review and transmittal to the Railroad. In addition, certificates of insurance evidencing the Prime Contractor's and any subcontractors' Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be issued to the Railroad and the Department at the addresses below, and forwarded to the Department for its review and transmittal to the Railroad. The certificates of insurance shall state that the insurance coverage will not be suspended, voided, cancelled, or reduced in coverage or limits without (30) days advance written notice to Railroad and the Department. No work will be permitted by Railroad on its right-of-way until it has reviewed and approved the evidence of insurance required herein.

STATE RAILROAD

Mr. James Hoagland Contract Services Administrator Delaware Department of Transportation 800 Bay Road, Box 778 Dover, DE 19903 Mr. Chris Bremus Risk Manager Norfolk Southern Corp. Three Commercial Place Norfolk, VA 23510-2191

#### 15. FAILURE TO COMPLY:

In the event the Contractor violates or fails to comply with any of the requirements of these Special Provisions:

- A. The Railroad Engineer may require that the Contractor vacate Railroad property.
- B. The Engineer may withhold all monies due the Contractor on monthly statements.

Any such orders shall remain in effect until the Contractor has remedied the situation to the satisfaction of the Railroad Engineer and the Engineer.

#### 16. PAYMENT FOR COST OF COMPLIANCE:

The payment for the item shall be made for at the Contract unit price per Lump Sum bid for "Maintenance of Railroad Traffic", which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for maintaining Railroad traffic during the life of the project; submission of drawings and procedures to the Railroad; for all incidental costs imposed by the Railroad on the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions set in these Specifications; meeting all insurance requirements as described herein; for any cost incidental to or arising from the need to meet any or all requirements outlined, herein; for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

#### **NOTE:**

As stated above in this specification, the Department will pay the Railroad directly for protective services required for this project. Should the Contractor wish to use a method or sequence of construction requiring more Railroad protective services than the method and sequence of construction shown in the Plans, cost for such extra Railroad protective services will be deducted from monies due the Contractor.

Also, the Contractor's attention is drawn to the portion of the second paragraph in Section 7. Flagging Services that reads:

"However, if the Contractor works within distances that violate instructions given by the Railroad's authorized representative or performs work that has not been scheduled with the Railroad's authorized representative, a flagman or flagmen may be required full time until the project has been completed."

If such "full time" flagging requirements are imposed by the Railroad because of the Contractor's negligence or willful disregard of Railroad requirements, the Contractor will be held responsible for extra cost involved. Time charges for flagging services provided, but not need for legitimate pursuit of construction will be recorded and charges for such flagging time will be deducted from monies due the Contractor.

There is approximately <u>4</u> freight trains that use this line per day.

09/16/09

# 763621 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING, RE-SURFACING

## **Description:**

This item shall consist of collecting survey information and providing layout as described in this provision and as noted on the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide and have available for the project an adequate engineering staff that is competent and experienced to set lines and grades needed to construct the project. The engineering personnel required to perform the work outlined herein shall be of such experience and ability recognized as compatible with the magnitude and scope of the project.

Construction Engineering shall include preliminary topographic survey for curb ramp locations identified in the Plans and the layout of grade information provided by the Engineer for curb ramp construction. Topographic information shall be obtained for a minimum of 25' in each direction from the back of curb where the curb ramp is proposed. The information shall include grades for the edge of pavement, gutter line (if applicable), top of curb, front and back edge of sidewalk, existing obstructions such as utility poles, junction wells, traffic poles and cabinets, manholes, valves, fire hydrants, drainage inlets, steps, retaining walls, building faces, or other obstructions that are directly adjacent or within the proposed curb ramp limits. The survey data shall be collected in a format that is compatible with DelDOT Design Standards (DelDOT will provide requirements when clearly defined) and submitted to the Engineer for evaluation and incorporation into a grading plan for the proposed curb ramps. The Engineer will provide the final grades to the Contractor for construction of curb ramps identified in the Plans.

The intent of this special provision is to have the Contractor obtain survey information and provide it to the Department for design of curb ramps that are located in areas with multiple obstructions, limited area, or other unique characteristics that require more detailed layout. Grades, layout and construction of curb ramps that can be constructed within the area provided and have no obstructions are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

In addition, Construction Engineering may include establishing the location of permanent line striping once resurfacing is complete, establishing positive drainage for the roadway or ditches, installation of drainage structures, or other items of work as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish free of charge all necessary surveying equipment required for all engineering work to be done by the Contractor on the project. The equipment/instrument will be checked prior to use on the project. If any of the equipment is found to be out of adjustment or inadequate to perform its function, such instrument shall be immediately replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All computations necessary to establish the exact position of the work from control points shall be made and preserved by the Contractor. All computations, survey notes and other records necessary to accomplish the work shall be neatly made available to the Department.

The Engineer may check all or any portion of the stakeout survey work or notes made by the Contractor and any necessary correction to the work shall be made immediately. Such checking by the Department shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the work.

When any professional services are performed under this item by individuals other than the Contractor, that work shall not be subject to the subcontracting requirements of Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any errors and/or omissions in the work of his engineering staff.

# **Basis of Payment:**

Payment will be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the item "Construction Engineering, Re-Surfacing". The price bid shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, instruments, stakes, and other material necessary to satisfactorily complete the work as herein described under this item.

Monthly payment will be made under this item in proportion to the amount of work done as determined by the Engineer.

11/09/06

#### 763643 - MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC - ALL INCLUSIVE

## **Description:**

This item shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining and/or relocating the necessary temporary traffic control devices used to maintain vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic, including persons with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended. All work shall be performed in a manner that will provide reasonably safe passage with the least practicable obstruction to all users, including vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic.

All requirements of the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), Part 6, herein referred to as the Delaware MUTCD. (latest edition with all revisions made up to the date of Advertisement of this project) shall apply for all temporary traffic control devices. Any, and all, control, direction, management and maintenance of traffic shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the Delaware MUTCD, notes on the Plans, this specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be aware that the Case Diagrams and safety measures outlined in the Delaware MUTCD are for common construction situations and modifications may be warranted based on the complexity of the job. The Contractor shall submit justification for modifications to the Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP) to the Engineer for approval prior to implementation.

The Department reserves the right to impose additional restrictions, as needed, for the operational movement and safety of the traveling public. The Department reserves the right to suspend the Contractor's operations until compliance with the Engineer's directive for remedial action, based on but not limited to the following reasons:

- 1. The Contractor's operations are not in compliance with the Delaware MUTCD, the specifications or the Plans.
- 2. The Contractor's operations have been deemed unsafe by the Traffic Safety Engineer or District Safety Officer.

#### **Materials and Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall submit a Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP) or a Letter of Intent to use the Plan recommended Delaware MUTCD Case Diagram(s) at or prior to the pre-construction meeting. The Contractor shall submit the TTCP for all Contractor and subcontractor work to be performed on the project for the Department's approval before the start of work.

When specified by a note in the Plans, the Contractor shall be required to have an American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) certified Traffic Control Supervisor on the project. The authorized designee must be assigned adequate authority, by the Contractor, to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Delaware MUTCD and provide remedial action when deemed necessary by the Traffic Safety Engineer or the District Safety Officer. The ATSSA certified Traffic Control Supervisor's sole responsibility shall be the maintenance of traffic throughout the project. This responsibility shall include, but is not limited to, the installation, operations, maintenance and service of temporary traffic control devices. Also required is the daily maintenance of a log to record maintenance of traffic activities, i.e., number and location of temporary traffic control devices; and times of installation, changes and repairs to temporary traffic control devices. The ATTSA Traffic Control Supervisor shall serve as the liaison with the Engineer concerning the Contractor's maintenance of traffic. The name, contact number and certification for the designated Traffic Control Supervisor shall be submitted at or prior to the pre-construction meeting. The cost of the ATSSA certified Traffic Control Supervisor shall be incidental to this item.

Temporary traffic control devices shall be maintained in good condition in accordance with the brochure entitled "Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices", published by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA). Any temporary traffic control devices that do not meet the quality guidelines shall be removed and replaced with acceptable devices. Failure to comply will result in work stoppage with time charges continuing to be assessed.

Any existing signs that conflict with any temporary or permanent construction signs shall be covered as needed or as directed by the Engineer. The cost for temporarily covering conflicting signs shall be incidental to this item.

Access to all transit stops located within the project limits shall be maintained unless otherwise directed by the Plans or the Engineer. Maintaining access shall include maintaining an area for the transit vehicle and also an accessible path for pedestrians to safely access the transit stop.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, in writing, no less than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the start of any detour(s) and road closures. The Engineer will notify the following entities:

- Local 911 Center
- Local School Districts
- Local Post Offices
- DelDOT's Transportation Management Center (TMC)
- Town Managers
- Local Police
- DelDOT's Public Relations
- Delaware Transit Corporation (DTC)

Immediately prior to the implementation of any lane or road closures, the Engineer shall notify the DelDOT TMC at (302) 659-4600. Notifications shall also be provided when the closures are lifted. The Engineer shall notify TMC and the District Safety Officer if any lane closures cannot be removed prior to the end of the allowable work hours.

The Contractor shall notify the local 911 center if access to a fire hydrant is temporarily restricted. The Contractor shall provide written confirmation to the Engineer that the local 911 center has been notified.

If a detour is required during any part or the entire period of this Contract, an approved detour plan shall be obtained from the Department's Traffic Safety Section. All signs, barricades and other temporary traffic control devices required as part of the approved detour plan shall be installed and maintained by the Contractor on the route that is closed and on the detour route. Road closures without an approved detour plan shall not be allowed. If a road is closed without an approved detour plan, the Contractor's operations shall be stopped immediately.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain ingress and egress for each property abutting the construction area and each property located between the diversion points of any detour and the actual construction site. Construction activities which may temporarily or otherwise interfere with property access shall be coordinated in advance with the affected property owners.

The Contractor shall conduct construction operations in a manner which will minimize delays to traffic, and shall meet the following requirements:

- 1. If work is being performed within 200 feet in any direction of an intersection that is controlled by a traffic signal, the flagger(s) shall direct the flow of traffic in concert with the traffic signals in construction areas to avoid queuing, unless active work prohibits such action. The flagger shall direct traffic to prevent traffic from queuing through an intersection (i.e., blocking an intersection). Only a Traffic Officer may direct traffic against the operation of a traffic signal and only until the operation occurring within the intersection is completed.
- 2. When a lane adjacent to an open lane is closed to travel, the temporary traffic control devices shall be set 2 feet (0.61 m) into the closed lane from the edge of the open lane, unless an uncured patch exists or actual work is being performed closer to the open lane with minimum restriction to traffic.
- 3. Except for "buffer lanes" on high volume and/or high speed roadways, lanes shall not be closed unless construction activity requiring lane closure is taking place, or will take place within the next hour. Lanes shall be reopened immediately upon completion of the work.

Moving operations will require the lane closures be shortened as the work progresses and as traffic conditions warrant to minimize the length of the closure. The Contractor shall conduct construction operations in a manner so as to minimize disruption to traffic during peak hours and periods of heavy flow. The Department reserves the right to stop or change the Contractor's operations, if in the opinion of the Engineer, such operations are unnecessary at that time or the operations are unnecessarily impeding traffic.

4. Work in the vicinity of traffic signals, shall be scheduled to minimize the time during which the signal is operated without detectors, and prior approval from the Engineer shall be required. TMC shall be notified in advance of cutting a loop detector, and be immediately notified once the loop detector has been reinstalled. The Contractor shall provide sufficient advance notice of the loop detector work with the Engineer to ensure the aforementioned requirements are met.

It is required that all temporary traffic control work and related items shall either be performed entirely by the Contractor's own organization, or totally subcontracted. Maintenance of equipment shall not be subject to this requirement.

Any deficiencies related to temporary traffic control that are reported to the Contractor in writing shall be corrected within 24 hours or as directed by the Engineer. Failure to comply will result in non-payment for those devices that are found to be deficient for the duration of the deficiency. Serious deficiencies that are not corrected immediately shall result in suspension of work until items identified are brought back into compliance.

At the end of each day's work, the Contractor shall correct all pavement edge drop-offs in accordance with Table 6G-1 in the Delaware MUTCD. This corrective work shall be accomplished with Temporary Roadway Material (TRM) unless an alternate method is specified in the Plans. All ruts and potholes shall be filled with TRM as soon as possible but no later than the end of each work day. Placement and Payment of TRM shall be completed in accordance with Section 402 of the Standard Specifications. If temporary elimination of a drop-off hazard cannot be accomplished, then the area should be properly marked and protected with temporary traffic control devices such as temporary barricades, warning signs, flashing lights, etc. as required by Section 6G.21 of the Delaware MUTCD.

All open trench excavation accessible by vehicular traffic must be backfilled prior to the end of each working day. Steel plates shall not be used except in emergency situations and only with prior written approval from the Engineer unless otherwise directed by the Plans.

The Contractor shall submit, at or prior to the preconstruction meeting, detailed drawings including but not limited to existing striping lengths, lane and shoulder widths, turn lane lengths, locations of stop bars, turn arrows, crosswalks and railroad crossings. The drawings shall depict the existing pavement markings for each project location. These drawings will be reviewed by the Department's Traffic Section to determine the need for modification(s) for compliance with the Delaware MUTCD. Temporary pavement markings, on the final pavement surface, shall match the Plan dimensions and layout or the approved drawings of the permanent markings in compliance with Section 3 of the Delaware MUTCD. All conflicting or errant striping shall be removed as directed by the Engineer in compliance with the specifications for Item 748530 (Removal of Pavement Striping).

At the end of each day's operation and before traffic is returned to unrestricted roadway use, temporary striping shall be utilized when the existing pavement is milled and hot mix will not be placed the same day or more than a single course of hot mix is to be placed or permanent roadway striping cannot be placed on the same day as the placement of the final course of hot mix. Placement of temporary striping shall receive prior approval from the Engineer and the contractor shall apply temporary pavement markings in accordance with the requirements of Section 748 of Delaware Standard specifications and the Delaware MUTCD. Payment for temporary pavement striping shall be made at the unit price bid for item 748 - Temporary Striping. Payment for final striping will be included in the applicable striping item.

The Contractor shall have temporary striping/delineating materials (such as raised markers, tape, and other approved materials) available at the job site for verification by the Department prior to starting the hot-

mix paving operation on roads to be immediately opened to traffic. These materials shall be used by the Contractor for temporary markings if he/she fails to apply temporary marking paint, etc., as required by the Delaware MUTCD. No paving operations on roads to be immediately opened to traffic will be allowed unless such verification has been made for the availability of the materials at the job site.

Travel lane and ramp closings on multilane highways and Interstates shall not be permitted during the following holiday periods:

- December 24 through December 27 (Christmas Day)
- December 31 through January 3 (New Years Day)
- Friday prior to Easter through Easter Sunday
- Thursday prior to Memorial Day through the Tuesday following Memorial Day
- Dover International Speedway Race Weekends (Thursday prior to the race event through the day after the race event)
- July 3 through July 5 (Independence Day)
- Thursday prior to Labor Day through the Tuesday following Labor Day
- Wednesday prior to Thanksgiving Day through the Monday following Thanksgiving Day

Additional time restrictions may apply as noted in the project plans or as directed by the Engineer. Any requests to waive any restrictions must be made in writing to the Engineer for review and approval. A copy of the request shall be provided to the District Safety Officer for review.

#### **Certification:**

Temporary traffic control devices used on all highways open to the public in this State shall conform to the Delaware MUTCD. All devices shall be crashworthy in accordance with the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350, the memorandum issued August 28, 1998 by The USDOT Federal Highway Administration, and/or in accordance with the latest edition of the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH), published by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).

The Contractor shall submit certification for temporary traffic control devices or vendors used specifically on this project at or prior to the pre-construction meeting.

Certification of compliance with NCHRP report 350 and/or MASH is required for the following categories of temporary traffic control devices:

<u>Category I</u> contains small and lightweight channelizing and delineating control devices which includes cones, tubular markers, flexible delineator post and drums, all without any accessories or attachments.

<u>Category II</u> includes temporary traffic control devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity changes to impacting vehicles. These devices which shall weigh 45 kg or less, include Type I, II and III barricades, portable sign supports with signs, and intrusion alarms. Also included are drums, cones, and vertical panels with accessories or attachments.

<u>Category III</u> includes temporary traffic control devices that are expected to cause significant vehicular velocity changes to impacting vehicles. These devices which weigh more than 45 kg include temporary barrier, temporary impact attenuators, and truck-mounted attenuators.

<u>Category IV</u> includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow panels, variable message signs, temporary traffic signals and temporary area lighting.

For Category I devices, the manufacturer or Contractor may self-certify that the devices meet the NCHRP-350 and/or MASH criteria. The Contractor shall supply the Federal Highway Administration's NCHRP-350 and/or MASH acceptance letter for each type of device that falls under Category II and III devices.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

Payment will be made at the Lump Sum price for "Maintenance of Traffic", for which price and payment constitutes full compensation for all maintenance of traffic activities accepted by the Engineer, which shall include the cost of furnishing and relocating permanent and temporary traffic control signs, traffic cones or drums, submission of temporary traffic control plan(s), submission of existing pavement marking drawings, submission of all required certifications, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the item. Payment to furnish and maintain other temporary traffic control devices including but not limited to Portable P.C.C. Safety Barrier, Truck Mounted Attenuators, Portable Changeable Message Signs, Arrow Panels and Portable Light Assemblies will be made at the contract unit price for each item.

#### **NOTE**

If the Contractor does not complete the Contract work within the Contract <u>completion time</u> (including approved extension time), the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the necessary temporary traffic control devices that are required to complete any remaining work. The costs of such temporary traffic control shall be borne by the Contractor. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor to maintain traffic in accordance with the Delaware MUTCD, contract plans and specifications. Temporary traffic control items include, but not be limited to, warning lights, warning signs, barricades, plastic drums, P.C.C. safety barrier, flaggers, traffic officers, arrow panels, message boards, and portable impact attenuators.

A breakout sheet is attached to the Proposal that lists the locations for Maintenance of Traffic. The Contractor shall specify a cost for each location. The lump sum price for Item 763643 shall be the sum of the cost for all locations listed. The calendar days on the breakout sheet will only be used to determine the compensation for maintenance of traffic activities directly associated with new items of work at and/or extended limits of the original Contract location(s); and/or quantity additions to the original Contract bid item(s) which have been added after the Contract is deemed substantially complete by the Engineer and the Contract time has been stopped in accordance with subsection 105.20 and then only if the Original Contract Duration, including all approved time extensions, has been fully exhausted. Repair or replacement of defective work will not be considered for any additional maintenance of traffic compensation. The completed breakout sheet shall be attached to the Bid Proposal. Failure to submit the breakout sheet with the Bid Proposal will result in it being declared non responsive and rejected.

The Department reserves the right to delete from the Contract one or more of the locations listed and the lump sum price to be paid will be reduced in accordance with the Contractor's cost listed for that/those location(s). There will be no extra compensation to the Contractor if such deletion is made.

6/21/2011



#### STATE OF DELAWARE

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

800 BAY ROAD P.O. BOX 778 DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

#### UTILITY STATEMENT

Revised
June 9, 2011

# STATE CONTRACT No. T201206201 Project I.D. No. 11-06206 Pavement & Rehabilitation, South I-I, 2012

#### KENT COUNTY

No utility relocation involvement is anticipated, should any conflicts be encountered during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation to the aforementioned utilities' existing facilities, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective agencies, as directed by the District Engineer.

Any adjustments and/ or relocations of municipally owned sewer or water facilities shall be done by the State's contractor in accordance with the respective agencies' standard specifications as directed by the District Engineer.

#### **General Notes**

- 1. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 105.09 <u>Utilities</u>, Delaware Standard Specifications, August 2001. The Contractor shall contact Miss Utility (1-800-282-8555) two working days prior to any excavation. The Contractor is responsible for the support and protection of all utilities when excavating. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring proper clearances, including safety clearances, from overhead utilities for construction equipment. The Contractor is advised to check the site for access purposes for his equipment and, if necessary, make arrangements directly with the utility companies for field adjustments for adequate clearances.
- 2. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present and relocated positions as shown on the plans or described in the Utility Statement or are readily discernible and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage due to any interference from the utility facilities and appurtenances or the operation of moving them, except that the Contractor may be granted an equitable extension of time.



Page 2 State Contract No. 1201206201 Pavement & Rehabilitation, South 1-1, 2012 General Notes. Continued

> 3. Coordination and cooperation among the Utility Companies and the State's Contractors are of prime importance. Therefore, the Contractor is directed to contact the following Utility Company representatives with any questions regarding this work prior to submitting bids and work schedules. Proposed work schedules should reflect the Utility Companies' proposed relocations. The Utility Companies do not work on weekends or legal holidays.

# DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS

# STATE OF DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PO BOX 778 DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

# **CERTIFICATE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS**

#### STATE PROJECT NO. T201206201

F.A.P. No. N/A for R/W

#### TRAFFIC IMPACTS

#### **KENT COUNTY**

# Certificate of Right-of-Way Status - Stipulated

As required by 23CFR Part 635, all necessary right of way has been acquired in accordance with current State/Federal rules and regulations covering the acquisition of real property.

This is to certify that all project rights of way are currently available <u>except</u> for the following intersection:

Division & Ridgley US 13 & Loockerman St. Division & Queen Division St. & Park Dr.

Division & New Division St. & Kent Ave. (Central Middle School)
Division & Governors Division St. & W. Dover Elementary School (Gibbs St.)

Division & State SR 8 & Modern Maturity Center Loockerman & Legislative SR 8 & Independence Blvd.

Loockerman & State SR 8 & Mifflin Road

Loockerman & Governors Walker Road & Silver Lake Blvd.

Loockerman & Queen Walker Road & Pear St. (Dover High School)

Loockerman & New
US 13 & College Road
Water & State
Governors & North
Water & Queen

We do not currently know the right of way needs for these intersections. It is understood that should the Traffic Section be unsuccessful in their attempts to conclude successful property rights acquisition negotiations, these intersections will be deleted from the project. Team Support has not reviewed the Traffic work portion of this Pave and Rehabilitation project, with the exception of any prepared right of way plots that have been individually reviewed. No right of way verification or review of pre-existing signal agreements has been done by Team Support.

Town Agreement from Dover has been requested and received.

It is further certified that there were no individuals or families displaced by this project. Therefore the provisions of 49 CFR Part 24 is not applicable to the project.

There are no improvements to be removed or demolished as part of this project.

REAL ESTATE SECTION

Carol V. O'Donoghue Assistant Chief, Real Estate

July 22, 2011



#### STATE OF DELAWARE

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

800 SAY ROAD P.O. BOX 778 DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

SHAILEN P. BHATT SECRETARY

July 19, 2011

# **ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

FOR
State Contract No. T201206201
Federal Aid No.: ESTP-2011(26)

Contract Title: Pavement & Rehabilitation, South I-I, 2012

In accordance with the procedural provisions for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, the referenced project has been processed through the Department's Environmental Review Procedures and has been classified as a Level D/ Class II Action.

Due to the nature of the proposed construction activities, permits are not required for this project. However, the following construction requirements and special provisions have been developed to minimize and mitigate impact to the surrounding environs. These requirements by DelDOT not specified within the contract, but listed below, are the responsibility of the contractor and is subject to risk of shut down at the contractor's expense if not followed.

# **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:**

- 1. All construction debris, excavated material, brush, rocks, and refuse incidental to such work shall be placed either on shore above the influence of flood waters or on some suitable dumping ground.
- 2. That effort shall be made to keep construction debris from entering adjacent waterways or wetlands. Any debris that enters those areas shall be removed <u>immediately</u>.
- 3. The disposal of trees, brush, and other debris in any stream corridor, wetland, surface water, or drainage area is <u>prohibited</u>.



# CANNOT BE

# **BID PROPOSAL FORMS**

CONTRACT T201206201.01

FEDERAL AID PROJECT ESTP-2011(26)

# BIDDING

PAGE:

DATE:

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

CONTRACT ID: T201206201.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-2011(26)

LINE	ITEM		APPROX.		UNIT PRICE		
NO     	DESCRIPTION				DOLLARS   CTS	1	
ECTIO	N 0001 Category 0001						
0010	211002 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND DBSTRUCTIONS (GUARDRAIL)	      LF	200.000	     			
	212001 UNDERCUT EXCAVATION, PATCHING	CY	6.000				
	302005 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B	     TON	32.000	   			3
0040 1	302008 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, PATCHING	    CY	21.000			   	
005 <mark>0</mark>  I	401696 ENTRANCE, DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTINGSTREET PAVING SURCHARGE	   TON	939.000			R	
7 060  -  -	401801 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)	   TON	1934.000	1			
0070 1	401823 WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING	     TON	347.000	     	I		
7   0800 I	401833 WMA, SUPERPAVE, FYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON- CARBONATE STONE)	TON	25272.000		VU		

CONTRACT ID: T201206201.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-2011(26)

LINE NO	•	APPRO		UNIT	PRI	CE	BID A	MOUNT
NO	DESCRIPTION 	QUANTI		DOLLAR	.S	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0090	402000 HOT-MIX  BITUMINOUS CONCRETE  AND/OR COLD-LAID  BITUMINOUS CONCRETE  (TRM)	2:   TON 	14.000      			       		
0100	•		  00.000 			     		
	406002 HOT-MIX PATCHING,  CONCRETE 		88.000				T	
0120		   21   SY	72.000					
0130	•	   5-  EACH	  44.000 			     		
0140	503503 PATCHING CONCRETE	   14:	28.000 <sub> </sub>	3	5.	   65000 	R	8068.2
0150	602547 WATERPROOFING  BRIDGE DECKS, SIDEWALKS  ETC.	   24	00.000			 	1	
	701010 PORTLAND CEMENT  CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1	   1:  LF	80.000	_				
0170	701020 INTEGRAL PORTLAND  CEMENT CONCRETE CURB AND  GUTTER, TYPE 1		20.000				•	
0180	705001 P.C.C. SIDEWALK,  4"	   68  SF	80.000			   		

PAGE: DATE:

CONTRACT ID: T201206201.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-2011(26)

LINE	·	l A	PPROX.	UNIT P	BID AM	
NO	DESCRIPTION 	QU.	D UNITS			
0190	705007 SIDEWALK SURFACE  DETECTABLE WARNING  SYSTEM	İ	2370.000	   	     	
0200	•		10260.000	   	   	
		    SF	27550.000		 	
0220		    SF	185.000		 	3
	708500 REPLACING CATCH  BASIN GRATES 	  EACH	15.000			
0240	708504 REPLACING CATCH  BASIN FRAMES 	    EACH	15.000			
0250	710001 ADJUSTING AND  REPAIRI <mark>NG</mark> EXISTING  DR <mark>A</mark> INAGE INLET	    EACH	41.000			
0260	710002 ADJUSTING AND  REPAIRING EXISTING  MANHOLE	    EACH	161.000	   	   	
	720573 ADJUSTING  GUARDRAIL HEIGHT 	    LF	560.000		   	
0280	72 <mark>05</mark> 85 GUARDRAIL END  TREATMENT ATTENUATOR,  TYPE 1-31	  EACH	4.000		   	
0290	732004 TOPSOIL (TON)	      TON	418.000	   	    	

PAGE:

DATE:

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

CONTRACT ID: T201206201.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-2011(26)

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION		PROX.			BID AM	
NO	DESCRIPTION	. ~				DOLLARS	
	734013 PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND	    SY	  5189.000		     		
	734017 TEMPORARY GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND	    SY	   5189.000		     		
032010	743003 ARROWPANELS, TYPE	    EADY	226.000				
0330 1	743004 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	    EADY	98.000				3
0340 1	743005 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE LIGHT ASSEMBLY	    EADY	  816.000 		   		
0350	743007 TRAFFIC OFFICERS	    HOUR	2038.000	7	75.00000  	152	2850.0
0360 1	743010 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR, TYPE II	    EADY	226. <mark>00</mark> 0				
	743051 FLAGGER, KENT COUNTY, STATE	    HOUR	4346.000		  40.83000 	177	7447.1
	743063 FLAGGER, KENT COUNTY, STATE, OVERTIME	    HOUR	652.000		  59.20000	38	3598.4
0390 1	744505 ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL	  EACH	26.000	4 4			

CONTRACT ID: T201206201.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-2011(26)

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	A	PPROX.	UNIT F	PRICE	BID AM	
NO	DESCRIPTION			'		   DOLLARS	
0400 1		    EACH	16.000	   		   	
0410 1	744523 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, 20" X 42 1/2" PRECAST CONCRETE		2.000	   		   	
	745527 SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	      LF	2280.000				
	745529 SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	    LF	280.000				3
) 440 i   I	745542 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT-DIRECTIONAL BORE	  LF	1000.000			 	
045010	745543 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT-OPEN CUT	    LF	370.000			D	
0460   0	745544 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN UNPAVED TRENCH	    LF	1020.000				
0470	746774 SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOOP DETECTOR WIRE	      LF	16590.000	 		   	
	74 <mark>67</mark> 76 LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE	    EACH	184.000			 	
0490	74 <mark>68</mark> 30 REMOVAL OF CONCRETE POLE BASES AND CABINET FOUNDATIONS	  CY	9.000			     	

PAGE: DATE:

CONTRACT ID: T201206201.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-2011(26)

LINE		APPROX.	UNIT PRICE	•
NO	DESCRIPTION	2	DOLLARS   CTS	1
    0500 	746847 POLE BASE, TYPE 3	   5.000  EACH	     	     
   0510  	746850 POLE BASE, TYPE 4	   64.000  EACH	      	     
0520	748015 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND ALKYD-THERMOPLAST IC	   29596.000  SF	)	
	748019 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT, 4"	   291560.000  LF	   	В
0540	748026 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT SYMBOL/LEGEND	   56641.000  SF	 	 
0550	748027 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, ALKYD-THERMOPLASTIC, 12"	1650.000		R
	748502 RAISED/RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER	   303.000  EACH	)-1	
0570	748548 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT,	   153048.000		 
	WHITE/YELLOW, 5"			 
0580	748553 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, BIKE SYMBOL	12.000 EACH		[   

CONTRACT ID: T201206201.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-2011(26)

LINE	•	APPROX.	UNIT PRICE		
NO	DESCRIPTION		DOLLARS   CTS		
0590	748554 PREFORMED  RETROREFLECTIVE  THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT  MARKINGS, PEDESTRIAN  SYMBOL	11.000  EACH	 		
0600	750000 ADJUST WATER  VALVE BOXES 	   125.000  EACH	     	 	
0610	758000 REMOVAL OF  EXISTING PORTLAND  CEMENTCONCRETE PAVEMENT,  CURB, SIDEWALK, ETC.	224.000	T	P	
0620	760507 P <mark>ROFILE</mark> MILLI <mark>NG,</mark>  HOT-MIX	428985.000			
0630	!	   600.000  SY			
0640	76 <mark>2</mark> 001 SAW C <mark>UTTING, HOT</mark>  MIX	   8280.000	H ( )	K	
	762002 SAW CUTTING,  CONCRETE, FULL DEPTH	1040.000	1		
0660	763000 INITIAL EXPENSE	  LUMP	  LUMP	   	
	76 <mark>35</mark> 02 MAINTENANCE OF  RAILROAD TRAFFIC 	  LUMP	  LUMP 		
0680	763621 CONSTRUCTION  ENGINEERING,  RE-SURFACING	  LUMP	  LUMP	     	

PAGE: DATE:

CONTRACT ID: T201206201.01

PROJECT(S): ESTP-2011(26)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR	₹ :							
LINE   NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	   	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	i		i	BID AM	
	543 MAINTENANCE OF FFIC, ALL INCLUSIVE	  LU	JMP	   	LUMP	     		
     SEC	CTION 0001 TOTAL			   				
   TOT	TAL BID			   				

# CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

# CANNOT BE

# **BREAKOUT SHEETS**

THE FOLLOWING SHEETS MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED WITH THE PROPOSAL AT THE TIME OF BID. FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE BREAKOUT SHEETS AS REQUIRED WILL RESULT IN THE BID BEING DECLARED NON-RESPONSIVE AND WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED. BREAKOUT SHEETS MUST BE COMPLETED REGARDLESS OF WHETHER BIDDING BY ELECTRONIC MEANS OR TYPEWRITTEN HARD COPY.

# BIDDING

SECTIO	SECTION 1 BREAKOUT SHEET - 1 CONTRACT NO.T201206201							
	ITEM 763643 - Maintenance of Traffic- All Inclusive							
Location No.	Location - Description	MOT Case Number	Unit of Measure ment	Unit Price	Calendar Days			
1	Kings Hwy/Division St - Kings Hwy to US 13	Nighttime recommended Cases 2,6	L.S.	\$				
2	Loockerman St - Forrest Ave to US 13	Nighttime recommended Cases 2,6, 17-A	L.S.	\$				
3	N. Governors Ave W. Water St to HMJ North side of Walker Road	Nighttime recommended Cases 2,6	L.S.	\$				
4	Forrest Ave/Division St - HMJ East of Cranbury Run to Kings Hwy Southwest (K66)	Nighttime recommended Cases 2,6, 17-A	L.S.	\$				
5	Walker Rd - HMJ at Saulsbury/Mckee to N. State St	Nighttime recommended Cases 2,6, 17-A	L.S.	\$				
6	East Water St - HMJ West of Queen St to HMJ East of Legislative Ave	Daytime recommended Cases 2,6	L.S.	\$				
7	College Road - Saulsbury / Mckee Rd to US 13	Nighttime recommended Cases 2,6, 17-A	L.S.	\$				
Total Lump Sum Bid for Item No. 763643 - Maintenance of Traffic - All Inclusive \$  (LS Bid Price for 763643)  *Total Days should equal original contract duration								

# "ATTENTION"

# TO BIDDERS

This Bid Proposal includes breakout sheets. The breakout sheets MUST ACCOMPANY the bid proposal at the time of bid. Failure to return completed breakout sheets WILL RESULT in the bid proposal being declared non-responsive and REJECTED as irregular.

### SUBMISSIONS REQUIRED AT THE TIME OF BID

- 1. Copy(ies) of the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) Certification(s) when listed in the applicable plan notes
- 2. Standard Specification Section 110.08 Site Reviewer requires that the name and DNREC certification number of each Site Reviewer if required shall be submitted to the Department at the time of bid. The level of certification and number required are listed in the applicable plan notes.
- 3. Proposed Trainee Plans as required. Number of required programs is listed in the Training Special Provisions within Contract General Notices. The program(s) must be submitted with 10 Calendar Days of notification of apparent low bidder status. Contract Award will not take place until acceptable On-the-Job (OJT) program plans are received by the Civil Rights Group of the Department.

Note: Items 1. and 2. above require copies of the current certifications for those individuals proposed for use on this Contract

Failure of the apparent low bidder to present copies of the required certifications and/or an acceptable OJT Trainee Programs within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.

# USED FOR BIDDING

# CERTIFICATION

# Contract No. <u>T201206201.01</u> Federal Aid Project No. <u>ESTP-2011(26)</u>

The undersigned bidder,	whose address is
hereby certifies the following:	and telephone number is
I/We have carefully examined the location of and will be bound, upon award of this contract by with such award, a contract with necessary sure specifications shall be a part, to provide all necess and to do all the work and to furnish all the may within the time and as required in accordance with at the unit prices for the various items as listed of	
Bidder's Certification Statement [US DOT	Suspension and Debarment Regulation (49 CFR 29)]:
prime contractor and subcontractors are requof the Bidder Certification Statement for eacontractor. This Certification must be file each and every subcontractor. Copies of District Construction Office.	e contracts (Federal Aid) with DelDOT are advised that the uired to submit to DelDOT a signed and notary attested copy ach and every subcontract that will be utilized by the prime d with DelDOT prior to written approval being granted for the Certification Form are available from the appropriate of the United States, that I/We, or any person associated
therewith in the capacity of (owner, partner,	director, officer, principal, investigator, project director,
manager, auditor, or any position involving the	administration federal funds): ension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of
a. am/are not currently under susp ineligibility by any federal ager	
b. have not been suspended, deba	arred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any
federal agency within the past 3	· ·
	ted, or had a civil judgement rendered against (it) by a court matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past
3 years.	
responsibility. For any exception noted, indica	nial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder te below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of in criminal prosection or administrative sanctions.
(Ins	sert Exceptions)
DBE Program Assurance:	
DDL i rogram Assarance.	
<b>NOTICE</b> : In accordance with 49 CFR Parthe bidder listed below, must complete this	rt 26 the undersigned, a legally authorized representative of assurance.
By its signature affixed hereto, assures the I	Department that it will attain DBE participation as indicated:
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise	percent (blank to be filled in by bidder)

The foregoing quantities are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the amount of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient. Any such increase or decrease in the quantity for any item will not be regarded as a sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided in the contract.

Accompanying this proposal is a surety bond or a security of the bidder assigned to the Department of Transportation, for at least ten (10) percentum of total amount of the proposal, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this proposal is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract with necessary bond, when required, for the performance of said contract with the Department of Transportation, under the conditions of this proposal, within twenty (20) days after date of official notice of the award of the contract as provided in the requirement and specifications hereto attached; otherwise said deposit is to be returned to the undersigned.

I/We are licensed, or have initiated the license application as required by Section 2502, Chapter 25, Title 30, of the Delaware Code.

By submission of this proposal, each person signing on behalf of the bidder, certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of each signer's knowledge and belief:

- 1. The prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or Agreement with any other bidder or with any competitor for the purpose of restricting competition.
- 2. Unless required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this proposal have not been knowingly disclosed and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor prior to the opening of proposals.
- 3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership, or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

I/We acknowledge receipt and incorporation of addenda to this proposal as follows:

No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date
	RE TO ACI				ALL AD	DENDA V	VILL RES	ULT IN T	HE BID
Seal ( 2	ed and dated 0).	this	day of		in the yea	r of our Lor	d two thous	sand and _	
					N	ame of Bido	der (Organi	zation)	
	Cor	porate		By:					
	S	eal				Authoriz	zed Signatu	re	
Attest									
_						1	Title		
SWORN		UBSCRII otary eal	BED BEFOR	RE ME this	s day o	of	_, 20		
						N	Jotary		

# **BID BOND**

# TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSAL

(Not necessary if security is used)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PR	ESENTS That:
of	in the County of and State of
as <b>Principal</b> , and	in the County of and State of in the County of
of and State of a	s Surety, legally authorized to do business in the State of Delaware
("State"), are held and firmly unto the S	state in the sum of
Dollars (\$	), or percent not to exceed
	chate in the sum of percent not to exceed Dollars (\$) of amount of bid on Contract No State for the use and benefit of its Department of Transportation
<u>T201206201.01</u> , to be paid to the	<b>State</b> for the use and benefit of its Department of Transportation
(" <b>DelDOT</b> ") for which payment well and	d truly to be made, we do bind ourselves, our and each of our heirs
executors, administrators, and successors	s, jointly and severally for and in the whole firmly by these presents
NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS	OBLIGATION IS SUCH That if the above bounden Principal who
	n proposal to enter into this contract for the furnishing of certain
materiel and/or services within the State	s, shall be awarded this Contract, and if said <b>Principal</b> shall well and
	t as may be required by the terms of this Contract and approved by
	into within twenty days after the date of official notice of the award
	said proposal, then this obligation shall be void or else to be and
remain in full force and virtue.	
Sealed with seal and dated this _	day of in the year of our Lord two thousand and
(20).	day of in the year of our Lord two thousand and
SEALED, AND DELIVERED IN THe presence of Corporate Seal	Name of Bidder (Organization)  By:  Authorized Signature
Attest	Title
	Huc
Witness:	Name of <b>Surety</b> By:
withess.	

Title